

Predictors of hospitalizations for heart failure and mortality in patients with pulmonary hypertension associated with left heart disease: A systematic review

| Journal: | BMJ Open |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Manuscript ID: | bmjopen-2014-004843 |
| Article Type: | Research |
| Date Submitted by the Author: | 12-Jan-2014 |
| Complete List of Authors: | Dzudie, Anastase Kengne, Andre; South African Medical Research Council, Thienemann, Friedrich Sliwa, Karen |
| Primary Subject Heading : | Cardiovascular medicine |
| Secondary Subject Heading: | Cardiovascular medicine |
| Keywords: | Pulmonary hypertension, left heart disease, outcome, mortality, predictors, hospitalization |
| | |



Predictors of hospitalizations for heart failure and mortality in patients with pulmonary hypertension associated with left heart disease: A systematic review

Authors:

Anastase DZUDIE, MD, FESC (1,2), Andre Pascal Kengne, MD, PhD (2,3), Friedrich Thienemann, MD, PhD (2,4,5) and Karen Sliwa, MD, PhD, FESC, FACC (2,3,6)

Affiliations:

- (1) Douala General Hospital and Buea Faculty of Health Sciences, Cameroon
- (2) Department of Medicine, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of Cape Town, South Africa
- (3) Non-Communicable Diseases Research Unit, South African Medical Research Council, Cape Town, South Africa
- (4) Clinical Infectious Diseases Research Initiative, Institute of Infectious Diseases and Molecular Medicine, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of Cape Town, Cape Town, South Africa
- (5) Division of Infectious Diseases and HIV Medicine, Department of Medicine, University of Cape Town, Cape Town, South Africa
- (6) Hatter Institute for Cardiovascular Research in Africa, Cape Heart Group, University of Cape Town, Cape Town, South Africa

Address for Correspondence:

Dr Anastase DZUDIE, MD; FESC. Douala General Hospital; P.0 Box 4856, Douala; Cameroon; Tel: + (237)79617981; Fax: + (237)33370146; E-mail: aitdzudie@yahoo.com BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2014-004843 on 10 July 2014. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 20, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright

ABSTRACT

Objectives: Left heart disease (LHD) is the main cause of pulmonary hypertension (PH), but little is known regarding the predictors of adverse outcome of PH associated with LHD (PH-LHD). We conducted a systematic review to investigate the predictors of hospitalizations for heart failure and mortality in patients with PH-LHD.

Design: Systematic review

Data sources: PubMed MEDLINE and SCOPUS from inception to August 2013 were searched, and citations identified via the ISI Web of science.

Study selection: Studies that reported on hospitalization and/or mortality in patients with PH-LHD were included if the age of participants was greater than 18 years and PH was diagnosed using Doppler echocardiography and/or right heart catheterization. Two reviewers independently selected studies, assessed their quality and extracted relevant data.

Results: In all 45 studies (38 from Europe and USA) were included among which 71.1% were of high quality. Thirty-nine studies were published between 2003 and 2013. The number of participants across studies ranged from 46 to 2385; the proportion of men from 21% to 91%; mean/median age from 63 to 82 years; and prevalence of PH from 7 to 83.3%. PH was consistently associated with increased mortality risk in all forms of LHD, except for aortic valve disease where findings were inconsistent. Six of the nine studies with data available on hospitalizations reported a significant adverse effect of PH on hospitalization risk. Other predictors of adverse outcome were very broad and heterogeneous including right ventricular dysfunction, functional class, left ventricular function and presence of kidney disease.

Conclusions: PH is almost invariably associated with increased mortality risk in patients with LHD. However, effects on hospitalization risk are yet to be fully characterized; while available evidence on the adverse effects of PH have been derived essentially from Caucasians.

Word count - 289

Key words:

Pulmonary hypertension, left heart disease, outcome, mortality, predictors, hospitalization

ARTICLE SUMMARY

Article focus

A systematic review to identify and synthesize the evidence on predictors of hospitalizations for heart failure (HF) and mortality in patients with pulmonary hypertension due to left heart disease (PH-LHD)

Key messages

• PH is an independent predictor of mortality in patients with LHD, but the evidence is more consistent in patients with HF and mitral regurgitation.

• Existing evidence on the outcomes of patients with LHD-PH have been derived essentially from studies in Western and developed countries, and may not apply to populations in other settings

• The hypothesis of targeting PH to improve the outcomes of patients with left heart diseases should be actively investigated.

Strengths and limitations

• Our search strategy was likely limited by its focus on full report published in English and French, and traceable via PubMed MEDLINE and/or SCOPUS

• Important heterogeneity in the included studies precluded the pooling of data to perform a metaanalysis.

• This is the first systematic review on determinants of hospitalizations and mortality in patients with PH-LHD, which presents the available up-todate and high quality evidence on the subject matter.

μh quain,

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2014-004843 on 10 July 2014. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 20, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright

INTRODUCTION

Pulmonary hypertension (PH) describes a group of disorders resulting from an increase in pulmonary vascular resistance, pulmonary blood flow, pulmonary venous pressure, or a combination of these features (1). Based on shared pathological, hemodynamic characteristics and therapeutic approaches, five clinical groups of PH have been distinguished (2), with PH associated with left heart disease (PH-LHD) or PH group 2 credited to be the most frequent form of PH in contemporary clinical settings (3). Indeed, pulmonary hypertension is common in patients with left heart disease (LHD), where it often reflects the background LHD, but has also been reported to be a maker of disease severity and unfavorable prognosis. Patients with PH-LHD have more severe symptoms, worse tolerance to effort, experience higher hospitalization rates, and are more likely to receive an indication of the need for cardiac transplant (3), with major implications for the quality of life of patients and healthcare costs. Several studies have reported PH-LHD to be associated with increased mortality, both in patients with systolic dysfunction and those with preserved left ventricular ejection fraction (LVEF) (3-6). Furthermore, the presence of preoperative PH has been associated with poor outcomes in patients with valve disease undergoing valve replacement (5, 7). However, there are still several gaps in the existing evidence, including the prevalence of PH-LHD and measurement of the true impact of PH on symptoms and outcome of various left heart diseases. Equally, little is known regarding the effect of the severity of PH on hospitalizations, re-hospitalization and death, and their cofactors in patients with LHD. Considering the number of recent advances in the management of pulmonary hypertension, it is likely that a better understanding of the impact of PH-LHD on major outcomes might assist the clinical management of patients with pulmonary hypertension. We performed a systematic review of the existing literature to determine the predictors of hospitalization and mortality in patients with pulmonary hypertension secondary to left heart

BMJ Open

diseases including systolic dysfunction, diastolic dysfunction and/or valve disease. Additionally, we aimed to assess whether the severity of PH affects the risk of the two outcomes.

METHODS

We search MEDLINE via PubMed and SCOPUS from inception to August 2013 for all published studies on PH-LHD, using a combination of key words described in the Online Box 1. All searches were restricted to studies in humans published in 'English' or 'French' languages. In addition, we manually searched the reference lists of eligible studies and relevant reviews, and traced studies that had cited them through the ISI Web of Science for any relevant published and unpublished data. Two independent reviewers (AD and APK) performed the study selection, data extraction and quality assessment; and disagreements were resolved by consensus or consulting a third reviewer (KS).

Studies that reported on hospitalization and/or mortality in patients with PH-LHD were included if the following criteria were met: 1) age of participants greater than 18 years; 2) RVSP (Right ventricular systolic pressure) measured by transthoracic Doppler echocardiography and calculated from the maximum tricuspid regurgitation jet velocity using the modified Bernoulli equation (4v²) and adding right atrial pressure (RAP). RAP could be a fixed value from 5 mmHg to 10 mmHg, could have been estimated clinically using the jugular venous pressure (JVP), or estimated by measuring the inferior vena cava size and change with spontaneous respiration using echocardiography; and/or 3) mean pulmonary artery pressure (mPAP) measured by right heart catheterization or by Doppler echocardiography. We excluded narrative reviews and case series.

The following variables were extracted from each study: publication year; country of origin of the study, study design, study population's demographics, the mean/median follow-up duration,

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2014-004843 on 10 July 2014. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 20, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright

the outcome predicted, the proportion of measurable RVSP, the mean/median baseline RVSP or mPAP, the prevalence of PH, the readmission rate, the mortality rate with odds ratio (OR) or hazards ratio (HR) for PH where reported, and the predictors of outcome including the tricuspid annular plan systolic excursion (TAPSE). One study (8) reported the effect of PH in relation with survival. Effects on mortality were obtained by taking the inverse of the HR for survival.

Quality assessment

The methodological quality of the selected studies was assessed using the Quality In Prognosis Studies (QUIPS) tool, designed for systematic reviews of prognostic studies through an international expert consensus (Table 1) (9). The QUIPS contains six domains assessing the following: (1) bias due to patient selection, (2) attrition, (3) measurement of prognostic factors, (4) outcome measurement, (5) confounding on statistical analysis and reporting results (6) confounding on presentation. In prognosis studies designed to predict a specific outcome based on a combination of several possible prognostic factors, confounding is not an issue. Therefore the items on confounding were considered irrelevant for our quality assessment. The remaining 17 items of the five categories each were scored to assess the quality of the included studies. For each study, the five domains were scored separately as high (+), moderate (+/-) or low (-) quality (i.e. presenting a low, moderate, or high risk of bias, respectively). To strengthen the discriminative capacity of the QUIPS, we used the scoring algorithm developed by de Jonge et al (10), as explained described in details in the Online Table1.

Data synthesis

Hospitalizations or re-hospitalizations for heart failure and mortality identified by multivariable analysis in individual studies are presented, including their estimated effect size (e.g. odds or hazard ratio) and 95% confidence interval (CI). Quantitative analysis of results was not done due to important heterogeneity in study design, study population, PH definition and measurement,

BMJ Open

outcome definitions in the studies, and confounding or other type of prognostic factors. We have therefore presented a narrative summary of the available evidence.

RESULTS

Studies selection

Figure 1 presents a flow diagram for the study selection process. Of the 7550 citations identified through searches, 6255 titles were examined and 6083 were excluded on the basis of the title scanning. The remaining 172 abstracts were examined and 55 articles were screened by full text of which 15 were excluded for various reasons (Figure 1). Five studies were identified via citation search. Therefore, 45 articles were included in the final review among which 86.7% were published between 2003 and 2013 (Online Figure 2).

Study characteristics and methodological quality

The characteristics of the 45 included studies are described in Table 2. The overall quality score ranged from 29.5 to 72.5 points with a median of 63.5. Based on the cutoffs of \geq 60 and \geq 45 points, respectively, we classified 34 articles as being of high quality, 7 as moderate-to-high quality and four as low quality studies. Studies of high quality were recent and scored well on patient selection, outcome measurement, statistical analysis and presentation. Studies classified as moderate/low quality scored relatively well on patient selection, but poorly on study attrition, statistical analysis and presentation. Twenty four (53.3%) studies were from USA, twelve (26.6%) from Europe (four from UK, three from Italy, and one from Spain, Germany, Denmark, France, Sweden), six (13.3%) from Asia (two from Japan, one from India, China, Korea and Australia) and one from South Africa. One study was multicentric across Europe and USA (11) and another one was multicentric across USA and Canada (12). Only three population based cohorts were reported including two prospective (13, 14) and one retrospective studies (15). For

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2014-004843 on 10 July 2014. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 20, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright

the remaining 42 hospital-based cohort studies, 20 had a retrospective design. The number of participants ranged from 46 to 2385 in hospital-based and from 244 to 1049 in population-based studies. The proportion of men ranged from 21% to 91%, and mean/median age from 63 to 82 years. Twenty six studies were in patients with heart failure (HF) and cardiomyopathies (two in heart failure with preserved ejection fraction [HFpEF]) and nineteen in patients with valve disease.

Thirteen studies defined PH using right heart catheterization (RHC) and 32 studies using Doppler echocardiography. Studies applied variable definitions of PH using both RHC (based on mPAP >25 or 30 mm Hg, or on systolic pulmonary artery pressure (sPAP)> 50 mm Hg, or on pulmonary vascular resistance (PVR)>2.5 wood units (WU) and Doppler echocardiography (based on RVSP with cutoffs varying from 35 to 50 mm Hg or based on a mPAP>25 mm Hg (8), or on a right ventricular tricuspid gradient (RVTG)>25 mm Hg (16).

Outcome of pulmonary hypertension

Admissions for heart failure

The duration of follow-up ranged from six months up to 15 years, and the incidence of the outcome of interest when reported ranged from 19.7 to 75% for readmission. Admissions or readmissions for HF was reported in 9 studies among which 7 reported hazard ratios or odd ratios for admission/readmission in relation with PH. Effect estimates for 6 out of the 7 studies were statistically significant.

Mortality

Mortality was reported in all studies; however, not all of them provided multivariable adjusted effect estimates of mortality risk associated with PH. PH was associated with increased all-cause mortality in 24 out of 26 studies of HF, while two studies failed to report an association between

PH and all-cause mortality at 6 months. One of these two studies, which was a multicentric trial of HF reported an effect estimates for mortality risk from PH [HR 0.89 (95% CI: 0.66-1.20)] (12), while the other one (17) didn't. As summarized in Table 3, over 35 potential predictors of mortality were tested across studies with variable and often inconsistent effects on the outcome of interest. Age was associated with mortality in 14 studies, male gender in 3/11 studies, left ventricular ejection fraction (LVEF) in 6/10 studies, right ventricular (RV) function in 3/3 studies and renal disease (rising creatinine, decreasing glomerular filtration rate (GFR) or dialysis) in 6/17 studies, functional class [New York Heart Association (NYHA) or World Heart Organization (WHO)] in 7/12 studies while the six minutes walking distance was tested in only one study but was not integrated in the multivariable analysis for outcome risk (17).

DISCUSSION

An increasing number of studies have assessed the risk of readmission and mortality in patients with LHD related PH over the last decade, and mostly in North America and Europe. Available studies are mostly consistent on the adverse effect of PH on mortality risk in patients with heart failure as well as those with mitral valve disease, but less unanimous in those with aortic valve disease. The consistent adverse effect of PH in this population highlights the importance of early diagnosis of PH to reduce mortality. While available studies have been overall of acceptable quality, substantial heterogeneity in the study population, PH definition and measurement, outcome definitions as well as other prognostic factors limits direct comparisons across studies. Information on readmission for heart failure was limited and the assessment of other prognostic factors in an integrated multivariable model was very heterogeneous.

Mortality in patients with pulmonary hypertension and heart failure

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2014-004843 on 10 July 2014. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 20, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2014-004843 on 10 July 2014. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 20, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright

While PH was an independent prognostic factor for mortality in fatal-outcome studies, the prevalence of PH and effects on mortality varied according to LVEF. Differences in the prevalence of PH could be explained at least in part by population heterogeneity (age, level of HF, HF centers or community study) and differences in the criteria used to define PH across studies with a variety of cutoff values. Regardless of the prevalence of PH, there seems to be no significant association between the magnitude of reduction in LVEF, the presence or absence of PH and the effects of PH on mortality risk. It is possible that the small size of studies and the short duration of follow-up precluded the accumulation of substantial number of events to allow the detection of a relationship if any. Furthermore, although the precise hemodynamic threshold beyond which RVSP is invariably associated with mortality is subject to debate; the risk of death associated with PH seems to be higher with increase RVSP (9, 14). A possible pathophysiologic explanation is that early and higher vascular remodeling occurs in patients with HF and severe PH, causing a reactive or "post capillary PH with a pre-capillary component", which in turn has a greater impact on the RV function. This of course is consistent with late diagnosis in heart valve disease, especially rheumatic heart disease (RHD) presenting with HF. Equally, RV systolic function has been shown to be highly influenced by pressure overload and by vascular resistance in the pulmonary region (52); and RV function assessed using right heart catheterization or echocardiography has been shown to be associated with mortality (20, 32, 33). It is however remarkable that one study (32) reported no interaction between PH and RV function, with both variables being independently associated with mortality. This highlights the fact that RV function in HF does not only depend on pulmonary pressure but may also reflect intrinsic myocardial disease. As suggested by Vachiery et al (6), there might be a spectrum of clinical phenotypes of RV failing in PH-LHD that might evolve from one to the other, from isolated post-capillary PH

with little effect on the RV to more advanced disease where the failing RV is the key determinant of outcome.

Over the last decades, the increasing prevalence of HFpEF (53) has been paralleled by an increasing presence of PH in patients with HFpEF (10). When compare to heart failure with reduced ejection fraction (HFrEF), patients with HFpEF have their subset of risks factors but finally, PH convey similar morbidity and mortality risk in the two subgroups of patients (10, 15, 19). The current incomplete understanding of HFpEF limits our ability to explain why these patients develop PH. However, it is estimated that over time left atrium and ventricular filling pressure from compromised left ventricle and in some, left atrium relaxation and distensibility can lead to elevated pulmonary venous pressure, triggering vasoconstriction and arterial remodeling (2). In total, the finding of PH as an independent prognostic factor for mortality in patients with HF tends to support the suggestion that PH should be considered as a potential therapeutic target at least in the group patients with HF who exhibit persisting PH after optimization of HF therapy. In this line, targeting both pulmonary vasculature and the heart would probably be more beneficial.

Mortality in patients with PH related to valvular heart disease

PH due to valvular heart disease (VHD) was not always related to mortality risk (34, 35, 40, 41, 47), which is in contrast with PH in patients with heart failure. A simple explanation of this difference could be that the prevalence and severity of PH correlates with the severity and type of VHD. Though mitral stenosis (MS) has been the classical disease associated with PH-LHD and reactive PH was initially described in these patients(4), it is however noticeable that PH due to MS has received little attention over the last decade, probably because of the progressive decline in RHD in western countries. Interestingly, the two studies included showed that surgery was safe and improved survival in patients with PH due to MS(18, 19), with PH regressing to normal

levels over 6-12 months after successful Mitral Balloon Valvotomy (MBV)(19). In mitral regurgitation (MR), nearly all cohort studies on outcomes of severe PH reported increase mortality (3, 7, 38, 39, 42, 48). The relevance of this finding is that PH can serve both as an indication for proceeding to surgical or catheter-based interventions, and also as an operative risk factor for mitral valve interventions (20). By contrast, PH is not as common in the aortic valve surgical cohort. Mortality rates in different studies of patients with VHD depends on comorbidities, exclusion criteria, and definition for PH. Studies that also evaluated changes in PH following valve surgery showed a decline in pulmonary pressures following surgery (19, 21-23). It is worth noting that the pathophysiology of the pulmonary vasculature in PH due to VHD is similar to that in patients with HF (1). The paucity of information on the effect of PH-LHD on hospitalizations or re-hospitalizations as showed in this study highlights the need for more evidence on this outcome. Such information is important to fully characterize and quantify the contribution of PH-LHD to the global burden of disease, and assess future improvement from treating the underlying LHD and or controlling PH in patients with LHD. Of the 35 other potential prognostic factors of mortality in patients with PH that were tested in

multivariable models across studies, investigations on echocardiographic parameters suggested that PH>60 mm Hg was associated with worse mortality in 7 out of 9 studies. Similarly, a greater degree of MR, deceleration time when reported (28) and RV function were almost constantly associated with adverse outcome while LVEF was associated with adverse outcome in 6 of 10 studies. In the evolution of LHD, RV dysfunction usually occurs as a turning point. It shall be noted that PH incorporates information on diastolic function, MR and pulmonary vascular disease, and this might explain the pivotal role of PH in gauging the prognosis of patients with HF.

BMJ Open

Strengths and limitations of the studies included in the review

The first limitation of the studies included in our review is the possibility of study population bias. The majority of studies originated from Western countries and included predominantly Caucasians and reported mostly on PH-LHD in a population with high prevalence of ischemic heart disease. This precludes the generalizability of our findings to developing countries where etiologies of left heart diseases are less of ischemic origin and are more dominated by systemic hypertension, dilated cardiomyopathies and RHD in a younger population (24). Therefore PH-LHD may have a different prognosis in developing countries. Secondly, there was a multiplicity of PH definitions based both on RHC and echocardiography parameters, limiting any possibility of pooling. Finally, readmissions were not frequently reported and multivariable analysis when performed was characterized by a great heterogeneity in the number and range of candidate predictors included in the models, thus limiting interpretation and generalizability. Therefore, findings on these other prognostic factors must be interpreted with caution. For studies that performed only univariate analysis, we cannot rule out the possibility that the reported factors may not preserve a significant association with the outcome once adjusted for the effect of other extraneous factors. In spite of these limitations, the majority of studies included were recent and all reported on the relation of PH-LHD with all-cause mortality, making the conclusions on this relation appropriate for contemporary Western populations.

Strengths and limitations of the review

First, by restricting our search strategy to full report articles published in English and French, and in journals available in the used electronic databases, we cannot rule out the possibility of language or publication bias. Secondly, we used the QUIPS instrument, designed for prognosis studies to address common sources of bias. The QUIPS, however, lacks discriminative power, henceforth we addressed this by using of the scoring algorithm suggested by de Jonge et al (6). BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2014-004843 on 10 July 2014. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 20, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2014-004843 on 10 July 2014. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 20, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright

This scoring algorithm can still be subject to criticisms, especially because the cutoff points used to determine the quality of the studies are quite arbitrary. Thirdly, because of important heterogeneity in studies included, we were not able to pool data to perform a metaanalysis or to stratify data by clinically important subgroups (such as mild, moderate, or severe PH). However, to our knowledge, this is the first systematic review on determinants of hospitalizations and mortality in patients with PH-LHD and the search strategy used allowed us to present in large the results of more recent and high quality publications on the topic.

CONCLUSION

The majority of studies included in this review showed that PH is an independent predictor of mortality in patients with LHD, with the more consistent evidence being in those with HF and MR. Information on readmission for heart failure was somehow very limited. The majority of this information derives from studies in Western and developed countries, and may not apply to populations in other settings. All together, these findings suggest that the hypothesis of targeting PH to improve the outcomes of patients with left heart diseases should be actively investigated.

Declaration of competing interest

None for all co-authors

Authors 'contribution statement

Conceived and designed the protocol: AD and APK. Performed the literature search, selection and quality assessment of the articles and extraction of data: AD, APK and KS. Interpreted the data: AD, APK, FT and KS. Wrote the first draft of the manuscript: AD. Contributed to the

BMJ Open

writing of the manuscript: AD, APK, KS and FT. Agree with manuscript results and conclusions: AD, APK, FT and KS. All authors read and approved the final manuscript.

Funding

None

References

 Fang JC, DeMarco T, Givertz MM, Borlaug BA, Lewis GD, Rame JE, et al. World Health Organization Pulmonary Hypertension group 2: pulmonary hypertension due to left heart disease in the adult--a summary statement from the Pulmonary Hypertension Council of the International Society for Heart and Lung Transplantation. J Heart Lung Transplant. 2012 Sep;31(9):913-33.

2. Simonneau G, Gatzoulis MA, Adatia I, Celermajer D, Denton C, Ghofrani A, et al. Updated clinical classification of pulmonary hypertension. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2013 Dec 24;62(25 Suppl):D34-41.

 Guazzi M, Borlaug BA. Pulmonary hypertension due to left heart disease. Circulation. 2012 Aug 21;126(8):975-90.

 Haddad F, Kudelko K, Mercier O, Vrtovec B, Zamanian RT, de Jesus Perez V. Pulmonary hypertension associated with left heart disease: characteristics, emerging concepts, and treatment strategies. Prog Cardiovasc Dis. 2011 Sep-Oct;54(2):154-67.

 Segers VF, Brutsaert DL, De Keulenaer GW. Pulmonary hypertension and right heart failure in heart failure with preserved left ventricular ejection fraction: pathophysiology and natural history. Curr Opin Cardiol. 2012 May;27(3):273-80.

6. Vachiery JL, Adir Y, Barbera JA, Champion H, Coghlan JG, Cottin V, et al. Pulmonary hypertension due to left heart diseases. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2013 Dec 24;62(25 Suppl):D100-8.

 Parker MW, Mittleman MA, Waksmonski CA, Sanders G, Riley MF, Douglas PS, et al.
 Pulmonary hypertension and long-term mortality in aortic and mitral regurgitation. Am J Med. 2010 Nov;123(11):1043-8.

 Adhyapak SM. Effect of right ventricular function and pulmonary pressures on heart failure prognosis. Prev Cardiol. 2010;13(2):72-7.

 Hayden JA, Cote P, Bombardier C. Evaluation of the quality of prognosis studies in systematic reviews. Ann Intern Med. 2006 Mar 21;144(6):427-37. BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2014-004843 on 10 July 2014. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 20, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright

10. de Jonge RC, van Furth AM, Wassenaar M, Gemke RJ, Terwee CB. Predicting sequelae and death after bacterial meningitis in childhood: a systematic review of prognostic studies. BMC Infect Dis. 2010;10:232.

11. Barbieri A, Bursi F, Grigioni F, Tribouilloy C, Avierinos JF, Michelena HI, et al. Prognostic and therapeutic implications of pulmonary hypertension complicating degenerative mitral regurgitation due to flail leaflet: a multicenter long-term international study. Eur Heart J. 2011 Mar;32(6):751-9.

 Khush KK, Tasissa G, Butler J, McGlothlin D, De Marco T. Effect of pulmonary hypertension on clinical outcomes in advanced heart failure: Analysis of the Evaluation Study of Congestive Heart Failure and Pulmonary Artery Catheterization Effectiveness (ESCAPE) database. American Heart Journal. 2009;157(6):1026-34.

 Bursi F, McNallan SM, Redfield MM, Nkomo VT, Lam CSP, Weston SA, et al. Pulmonary Pressures and Death in Heart FailureA Community Study. Journal of the American College of Cardiology. 2012;59(3):222-31.

 Lam CSP, Roger VL, Rodeheffer RJ, Borlaug BA, Enders FT, Redfield MM. Pulmonary Hypertension in Heart Failure With Preserved Ejection Fraction: A Community-Based Study. Journal of the American College of Cardiology. 2009;53(13):1119-26.

15. Strange G, Playford D, Stewart S, Deague JA, Nelson H, Kent A, et al. Pulmonary hypertension: prevalence and mortality in the Armadale echocardiography cohort. Heart. 2012 Dec;98(24):1805-11.

 Damy T, Goode KM, Kallvikbacka-Bennett A, Lewinter C, Hobkirk J, Nikitin NP, et al.
 Determinants and prognostic value of pulmonary arterial pressure in patients with chronic heart failure. Eur Heart J. 2010 Sep;31(18):2280-90.

17. Wang D, Han Y, Zang H, Yu H, Wang S, Wang Z, et al. Prognostic effects of pulmonary hypertension in patients undergoing cardiac resynchronization therapy. Journal of Thoracic Disease. 2010;2(2):71-5.

 Ward C, Hancock BW. Extreme pulmonary hypertension caused by mitral valve disease. Natural history and results of surgery. Br Heart J. 1975 Jan;37(1):74-8.

 Fawzy ME, Hassan W, Stefadouros M, Moursi M, El Shaer F, Chaudhary MA. Prevalence and fate of severe pulmonary hypertension in 559 consecutive patients with severe rheumatic mitral stenosis undergoing mitral balloon valvotomy. J Heart Valve Dis. 2004 Nov;13(6):942-7; discussion 7-8.

20. Vahanian A, Alfieri O, Andreotti F, Antunes MJ, Baron-Esquivias G, Baumgartner H, et al. [Guidelines on the management of valvular heart disease (version 2012). The Joint Task Force on the Management of Valvular Heart Disease of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC) and the European Association for Cardio-Thoracic Surgery (EACTS)]. G Ital Cardiol (Rome). 2013 Mar;14(3):167-214.

BMJ Open

21. Ben-Dor I, Goldstein SA, Pichard AD, Satler LF, Maluenda G, Li Y, et al. Clinical profile, prognostic implication, and response to treatment of pulmonary hypertension in patients with severe aortic stenosis. Am J Cardiol. 2011 Apr 1;107(7):1046-51. 22. Cam A, Goel SS, Agarwal S, Menon V, Svensson LG, Tuzcu EM, et al. Prognostic implications of pulmonary hypertension in patients with severe aortic stenosis. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg. 2011 Oct;142(4):800-8. 23. Goldstone AB, Chikwe J, Pinney SP, Anyanwu AC, Funt SA, Polanco A, et al. Incidence, epidemiology, and prognosis of residual pulmonary hypertension after mitral valve repair for degenerative mitral regurgitation. Am J Cardiol. 2011 Mar 1;107(5):755-60. 24. Damasceno A, Mayosi BM, Sani M, Ogah OS, Mondo C, Ojji D, et al. The causes, treatment, and outcome of acute heart failure in 1006 Africans from 9 countries. Arch Intern Med. 2012 Oct 8;172(18):1386-94. 25. Merlos P, Nunez J, Sanchis J, Minana G, Palau P, Bodi V, et al. Echocardiographic estimation of pulmonary arterial systolic pressure in acute heart failure. Prognostic implications. Eur J Intern Med. 2013;24(6):562-7. 26. Agarwal R, Shah SJ, Foreman AJ, Glassner C, Bartolome SD, Safdar Z, et al. Risk assessment in pulmonary hypertension associated with heart failure and preserved ejection fraction. J Heart Lung Transplant. 2012 May;31(5):467-77. 27. Agarwal R. Prevalence, determinants and prognosis of pulmonary hypertension among hemodialysis patients. Nephrol Dial Transplant. 2012 Oct;27(10):3908-14. 28. Aronson D, Eitan A, Dragu R, Burger AJ. Relationship between reactive pulmonary hypertension and mortality in patients with acute decompensated heart failure. Circ Heart Fail. 2011 Sep;4(5):644-50. 29. Mutlak D, Aronson D, Carasso S, Lessick J, Reisner SA, Agmon Y. Frequency, determinants and outcome of pulmonary hypertension in patients with aortic valve stenosis. Am J Med Sci. 2012 May;343(5):397-401. 30. Tatebe S, Fukumoto Y, Sugimura K, Miyamichi-Yamamoto S, Aoki T, Miura Y, et al. Clinical significance of reactive post-capillary pulmonary hypertension in patients with left heart disease. Circ J. 2012;76(5):1235-44. 31. Stern J, Heist EK, Murray L, Alabiad C, Chung J, Picard MH, et al. Elevated estimated pulmonary artery systolic pressure is associated with an adverse clinical outcome in patients receiving cardiac resynchronization therapy. Pacing Clin Electrophysiol. 2007 May;30(5):603-7. 32. Lee WT, Peacock AJ, Johnson MK. The role of per cent predicted 6-min walk distance in pulmonary arterial hypertension. Eur Respir J. 2010 Dec;36(6):1294-301.

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2014-004843 on 10 July 2014. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 20, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright

 Moller JE, Hillis GS, Oh JK, Pellikka PA. Prognostic importance of secondary pulmonary hypertension after acute myocardial infarction. Am J Cardiol. 2005 Jul 15;96(2):199-203.

34. Cappola TP, Felker GM, Kao WH, Hare JM, Baughman KL, Kasper EK. Pulmonary hypertension and risk of death in cardiomyopathy: patients with myocarditis are at higher risk. Circulation. 2002 Apr 9;105(14):1663-8.

35. Szwejkowski BR, Elder DH, Shearer F, Jack D, Choy AM, Pringle SD, et al. Pulmonary hypertension predicts all-cause mortality in patients with heart failure: a retrospective cohort study. Eur J Heart Fail. 2012 Feb;14(2):162-7.

36. Abramson SV, Burke JF, Kelly JJ, Jr., Kitchen JG, 3rd, Dougherty MJ, Yih DF, et al. Pulmonary hypertension predicts mortality and morbidity in patients with dilated cardiomyopathy. Ann Intern Med. 1992 Jun 1;116(11):888-95.

 Kjaergaard J, Akkan D, Iversen KK, Kjoller E, Kober L, Torp-Pedersen C, et al. Prognostic importance of pulmonary hypertension in patients with heart failure. Am J Cardiol. 2007 Apr 15;99(8):1146-50.

38. Shalaby A, Voigt A, El-Saed A, Saba S. Usefulness of Pulmonary Artery Pressure by Echocardiography to Predict Outcome in Patients Receiving Cardiac Resynchronization Therapy Heart Failure. The American Journal of Cardiology. 2008;101(2):238-41.

39. Ristow B, Ali S, Ren X, Whooley MA, Schiller NB. Elevated pulmonary artery pressure by Doppler echocardiography predicts hospitalization for heart failure and mortality in ambulatory stable coronary artery disease: the Heart and Soul Study. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2007 Jan 2;49(1):43-9.

 Grigioni F, Potena L, Galie N, Fallani F, Bigliardi M, Coccolo F, et al. Prognostic implications of serial assessments of pulmonary hypertension in severe chronic heart failure. J Heart Lung Transplant. 2006 Oct;25(10):1241-6.

41. Levine TB, Levine AB, Goldberg D, Narins B, Goldstein S, Lesch M. Impact of medical therapy on pulmonary hypertension in patients with congestive heart failure awaiting cardiac transplantation. Am J Cardiol. 1996 Aug 15;78(4):440-3.

42. Ghio S, Gavazzi A, Campana C, Inserra C, Klersy C, Sebastiani R, et al. Independent and additive prognostic value of right ventricular systolic function and pulmonary artery pressure in patients with chronic heart failure. Journal of the American College of Cardiology. 2001;37(1):183-8.

- 43. Ghio S, Temporelli PL, Klersy C, Simioniuc A, Girardi B, Scelsi L, et al. Prognostic relevance of a non-invasive evaluation of right ventricular function and pulmonary artery pressure in patients with chronic heart failure. European Journal of Heart Failure. 2013 April 1, 2013;15(4):408-14.
- Naidoo DP, Mitha AS, Vythilingum S, Chetty S. Pulmonary hypertension in aortic regurgitation: early surgical outcome. Q J Med. 1991 Jul;80(291):589-95.

4

5 6

7 8

9

10 11

12 13

14

15 16

17

18 19

20 21

22

23 24

25 26

27

28 29

30

31 32

33 34

35

36 37

38 39

40

41 42

43

44 45

46 47

48

49 50

51 52

53

60

BMJ Open

| | BΜ |
|---|---|
| | BMJ Open: first put |
| | Open: |
| | n: fii |
| | first p |
| | lqnc |
| | lish |
| | ed s |
| | as 1 |
| | 0.1 |
| | s 10.1136/bmjopen-2 |
| | 3/br |
| | |
| | en. |
| | 20 |
| | 14- |
| | 804 |
| | 843 |
| | en-2014-004843 on 10 |
| | 10 |
| | Jul 0 |
| , | < 2 |
| | 2014 |
| | ublished as 10.1136/bmjopen-2014-004843 on 10 July 2014. Downlc |
| | Wr |
| | lloa |
| | dec |
| | fro |
| | rom http |
| | led from http:// |
| | //br |
| | |
| | pen.t |
| | .bn |
| | <u>-</u> |
| | ĭ |
| | g |
| | Apr |
| | 11 20 |
| | 20 |
| | 024 |
| , | ģ |
| (| gue |
| | est. |
| | Pro |
| | tec |
| | ted |
| | Р |
| | go |
| | yric |
| | Ĭ |

45. Roselli EE, Abdel Azim A, Houghtaling PL, Jaber WA, Blackstone EH. Pulmonary hypertension is associated with worse early and late outcomes after aortic valve replacement: implications for transcatheter aortic valve replacement. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg. 2012 Nov;144(5):1067-74 e2. Melby SJ, Moon MR, Lindman BR, Bailey MS, Hill LL, Damiano RJ, Jr. Impact of pulmonary 46. hypertension on outcomes after aortic valve replacement for aortic valve stenosis. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg. 2011 Jun;141(6):1424-30. 47. Le Tourneau T, Richardson M, Juthier F, Modine T, Fayad G, Polge AS, et al. Echocardiography predictors and prognostic value of pulmonary artery systolic pressure in chronic organic mitral regurgitation. Heart. 2010 Aug;96(16):1311-7. 48. Kainuma S, Taniguchi K, Toda K, Funatsu T, Kondoh H, Nishino M, et al. Pulmonary hypertension predicts adverse cardiac events after restrictive mitral annuloplasty for severe functional mitral regurgitation. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg. 2011 Oct;142(4):783-92. 49. Manners JM, Monro JL, Ross JK. Pulmonary hypertension in mitral valve disease: 56 surgical patients reviewed. Thorax. 1977 Dec;32(6):691-6. 50. Malouf JF, Enriquez-Sarano M, Pellikka PA, Oh JK, Bailey KR, Chandrasekaran K, et al. Severe pulmonary hypertension in patients with severe aortic valve stenosis: clinical profile and prognostic implications. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2002 Aug 21;40(4):789-95. 51. Khandhar S, Varadarajan P, Turk R, Sampat U, Patel R, Kamath A, et al. Survival benefit of aortic valve replacement in patients with severe aortic regurgitation and pulmonary hypertension. Ann Thorac Surg. 2009 Sep;88(3):752-6. Zuern CS, Eick C, Rizas K, Stoleriu C, Woernle B, Wildhirt S, et al. Prognostic value of mild-to-52. moderate pulmonary hypertension in patients with severe aortic valve stenosis undergoing aortic valve replacement. Clin Res Cardiol. 2012 Feb;101(2):81-8. 53. Yang C, Li D, Mennett R, Hammond J, Zhang G, Chen D, et al. The impact of pulmonary hypertension on outcomes of patients with low left ventricular ejection fraction: a propensity analysis. J Heart Valve Dis. 2012 Nov;21(6):767-73. 54. Nozohoor S, Hyllen S, Meurling C, Wierup P, Sjogren J. Prognostic value of pulmonary hypertension in patients undergoing surgery for degenerative mitral valve disease with leaflet prolapse. J Card Surg. 2012 Nov;27(6):668-75.

55. Ghoreishi M, Evans CF, DeFilippi CR, Hobbs G, Young CA, Griffith BP, et al. Pulmonary hypertension adversely affects short- and long-term survival after mitral valve operation for mitral regurgitation: implications for timing of surgery. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg. 2011 Dec;142(6):1439-52.

BMJ Open

Table 1: Results of quality assessment of studies on mortality and readmissions for heart failure in patients with pulmonary hypertension associated with left heart disease

| | Study | Country/ Ethnicity | Design | Statistical methods | Study participation | Study attritio n | Measurement of prognostic factors | Assessment of outcomes | Statistical analysis and presentation | Quality score (points) | Quality: + = high +/- = moderate - = low |
|-----|---------------------------------------|---|---|---|------------------------|------------------------|---|------------------------------|---|------------------------------|--|
| 1. | Merlos et al, | Spain | Prospective hospital | KM, Cox | 13.5 | 15 | 10 | 15 | 15 | 68.5 | + |
| 2. | 2013(25) Agawal et al, 2012(26) | USA – ethnicity data in 98 patients (63% whites) | based cohort Retrospective hospital based cohort | regression KM, Cox regression | 13.5 | 7.5 | 12.5 | 15 | 15 | 63.5 | + |
| 3. | Agawal R, 2012(27) | USA – 96% blacks | Prospective hospital based cohort | KM, Cox regression | 12 | 10 | 10 | 15 | 15 | 62 | + |
| 4. | Aronson et al, $2011(28)$ | USA | Prospective hospital based cohort | Cox regression | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 12.5 | 72.5 | + |
| 5. | Bursi et al, 2012(13) | USA - Caucasian and blacks | Prospective population based cohort study | KM, Logistic regression | 15 | 12.5 | 12.5 | 12.5 | 15 | 65 | + |
| 6. | Strange et al, 2012(15) | Armadale- Australia | Retrospective population based cohort | KM, Logistic and cox regression | 15 | 7.5 | 10 | 12.5 | 12.5 | 58.5 | +/- |
| 7. | Mutlak et al, 2012(29) | USA | Prospective hospital based cohort | KM, Logistic and cox regression, KM | 13.5 | 15 | 10 | 15 | 15 | 69 | + |
| 8. | Tatebe et al, 2012(30) | Japan | Prospective hospital based cohort | KM, Logistic and cox regression | 15 | 10 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 72.5 | + |
| 9. | Adhyapak et al, 2010(8) | India | Prospective hospital based cohort | Cox regression | 13.5 | 10 | 10 | 12.5 | 5 | 53.5 | +/- |
| 10. | Stern et al, 2007(31) | USA | Retrospective hospital based cohort | KM, Cox regression | 13.5 | 15 | 12.5 | 12.5 | 12.5 | 66 | + |
| 11. | Lee et al, 2010(32) | Korea | Prospective hospital based cohort | KM, Cox regression | 15 | 15 | 15 | 12.5 | 15 | 72.5 | + |
| 12. | Møller et al, 2005(33) | USA | Prospective hospital based cohort | KM, Logistic regression | 13.5 | 15 | 12.5 | 15 | 15 | 71 | + |
| 13. | Cappola et al, 2012(34) | USA, 35% black ands 65% whites | Prospective hospital based cohort | KM, Cox regression | 13.5 | 7.5 | 12.5 | 15 | 15 | 62.5 | + |
| 14. | Szwejkowski et al, 2011(35) | UK | Retrospective hospital based cohort | KM, Cox regression | 13.5 | 10 | 10 | 15 | 15 | 61 | + |
| 15. | Abramson et al, 1992(36) | USA | Prospective hospital based cohort | KM, Cox regression | 12 | 15 | 10 | 15 | 12.5 | 64.5 | + |
| 16. | Kjaergaard et | Denmark | Prospective hospital | KM, Cox | 13.5 | 15 | 12.5 | 15 | 15 | 71 | + |

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2014-004843 on 10 July 2014. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 20, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

| 17. | | USA, 95% | based cohort Retrospective | regression KM, Cox | 13.5 | 12.5 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 71 | + |
|-----|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|
| | 2008(38) | Caucasians | hospital based cohort | regression | | | | | | | |
| 18. | Damy et al, 2010(16) | United Kingdom | Prospective hospital based cohort | KM, logistic and Cox regression | 15 | 10 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 70 | + |
| 19. | Ristow et al, 2007(39) | USĂ | Prospective hospital based cohort | Logistic regression | 13.5 | 12.5 | 10 | 15 | 5 | 48.5 | +/- |
| 20. | Grigioni et al, 2006(40) | Italy | Retrospective cohort | KM, logistic regression | 13.5 | 12.5 | 12.5 | 15 | 15 | 68.5 | +/- |
| 21. | | USA, mainly Caucasians (78.3%) | Retrospective cohort | No logistic regression, no KM analysis | 12 | 10 | 10 | 7.5 | 2.5 | 42 | - |
| 22. | Lam et al, 2010(14) | USA | Prospective observational community based cohort | KM, Logistic regression | 12 | 15 | 10 | 15 | 12.5 | 68 | + |
| 23. | Kush et al, 2009(12) | Multicentric USA and Canada | Prospective cohort in the ESCAPE trial | КМ | 15 | 10 | 15 | 15 | 12.5 | 68.5 | + |
| 24. | Ghio et al, 2001(42) | Italy | Prospective cohort | KM, Cox regression | 13.5 | 12.5 | 12.5 | 12.5 | 12.5 | 63.5 | + |
| 25. | Wang et al, 2010(17) | China | Retrospective cohort | KM | 12 | 12.5 | 12.5 | 12.5 | 5 | 54.5 | +/- |
| 26. | Ghio et al, 2013(43) | Italy | Prospective cohort | KM, Cox and logistic regression | 13.5 | 10 | 10 | 15 | 15 | 63.5 | + |
| 27. | Naidoo et al, 1991(44) | South Africa, Blacks | Retrospective cohort | No logistic regression, no Kaplan Meier analysis | 12 | 7.5 | 10 | 5 | 7.5 | 42 | - |
| 28. | Fawzy et al, 2004(19) | Saudi Arabia | Prospective cohort | No logistic regression, no Kaplan Meier | 12 | 10 | 12.5 | 15 | 7.5 | 57 | +/- |
| 29. | Roseli et al, 2002(45) | USA | Retrospective hospital based cohort | KM, Cox regression | 13.5 | 10 | 10 | 15 | 12.5 | 63.5 | +/- |
| 30. | Melby et al, 2011(46) | USA | Retrospective hospital based cohort | KM, Cox regression | 13.5 | 12.5 | 10 | 15 | 15 | 66 | + |
| 31. | Le Tourneau et al, 2010(47) | France, mainly Caucasians | Prospective hospital based cohort | KM, Cox regression | 13.5 | 10 | 10 | 15 | 15 | 63.5 | + |
| 32. | Parker et al, 2010(7) | USA | Retrospective hospital based cohort | KM, Cox regression | 12 | 15 | 12.5 | 15 | 15 | 71 | + |
| 33. | Kainuma et al, 2011(48) | Japan, Asians | Retrospective hospital based cohort | KM, Cox regression | 10.5 | 10 | 12.5 | 12.5 | 10 | 55.5 | +/- |
| 34. | Barbieri et al, 2010(11) | Multicentric (Europe and USA) | Prospective hospital based cohort | KM, Cox regression | 13.5 | 15 | 12.5 | 15 | 15 | 71 | + |

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2014-004843 on 10 July 2014. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 20, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

 BMJ Open

| 55. | Manners et al, 1977(49) | United Kindom | Retrospective hospital based cohort | No regression analysis, no KM estimation | 10.5 | 7.5 | 5 | 5 | 2.5 | 30.5 | - |
|-----|----------------------------|------------------|---|--|------|-----|-----|------|------|------|----|
| 36. | Malouf et al, 2002(50) | USA | Prospective hospital based cohort | KM, Cox and logistic regression | 10.5 | 10 | 10 | 15 | 12.5 | 58 | + |
| 37. | | USA | Retrospective hospital based cohort | KM, Cox regression | 13.5 | 10 | 10 | 15 | 12.5 | 61 | +/ |
| 38. | Zuern et al, 2012(52) | Germany | Prospective hospital based cohort | KM, Cox regression | 15 | 7.5 | 10 | 15 | 15 | 62.5 | + |
| 39. | | USA | Prospective hospital based cohort | KM, Logistic regression | 15 | 10 | 10 | 15 | 15 | 68 | + |
| 40. | Yang et al, 2012(53) | USA | Retrospective hospital based cohort | KM, Cox and logistic regression | 15 | 7.5 | 15 | 12.5 | 15 | 65 | + |
| 41. | Nozohoor et al, 2012(54) | Sweden | Retrospective | KM, Cox and logistic regression | 13.5 | 10 | 10 | 15 | 12.5 | 61 | + |
| 42. | Ward et al 1975(18) | UK | Retrospective cohort | No KM, no logistic or Cox regression | 12 | 5 | 2.5 | 7.5 | 2.5 | 29.5 | - |
| 43. | Ghoreishi et al, 2012(55) | USA | Retrospective cohort | KM, Cox and logistic regression | 15 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 15 | 60 | + |
| 44. | Cam A et al, 2011(22) | USA | Retrospective cohort | KM, Cox and logistic regression | 13.5 | 15 | 10 | 10 | 12.5 | 61 | + |
| 45. | | USA | Retrospective | KM, Cox and logistic regression | 15 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 15 | 60 | + |
| | | , | ited Kindom; USA | | | 6 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

BMJ Open: first published as 10.136/bmjopen-2014-004843 on 10 July 2014. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 20, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

Table 2: Study characteristics of studies on mortality and readmissions for heart failure in patients with pulmonary hypertension associated with left heart disease

| Author, Year | Diagnostic criteria (RVSP | Study population | Mean / Median | Age- Years | Definition of outcomes | Propor tion | Median/ Mean | Prevale nce of | HF readmis | | | e) rate at 6, duration o | | Adjusted odd/Haza |
|------------------------------|--|--|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|---|---------------------------|---|-----------|--|-----------------------------|---|---|
| publishe d | by echocardiogra phy or mPAP by echocardiogra phy or RHC) | (sample size, heart disease, NYHA class, type of HF) | follow up (months) | / Male sex-% | predicted | (%) of measur able RVSP | (mm Hg) baseline RVSP (echo) or mPAP (RHC) | PH at baselin e (%) | sion rate or adjusted Odd/Ha zard ratios and CI | 6 | 12 | 24 | 36 or at mean/me dian follow up | rd ratios and CI (or p value) for all-cause mortality outcome |
| Studies in | n patients with hea | rt failure and car | diomyopathi | es | | | | | | | | | | |
| Merlos et al, 2013(25) | RVSP>35 mm Hg | 1210 consecutive patients with HF, stratified into normal (RVSP<35), mild (RVSP 36-45), moderate (RVSP 46-60) and severe PH (RVSP >60 mm Hg) | 12 | 72.6 54.1% | All cause mortality Cardiovascu lar deaths | 41.5 | 46 | 35.2 | NR | NR | 4.89 per 10 person s-year in severe PH | NA | NA | OR for mild PH 1.6 (0.7- 3.74), moderate PH 1.34 (0.54- 3.16) and severe PH 2.57 (1.07) 6.27) |
| Agawal et al, 2012(26) | RHC with mPAP>25 mm Hg | 339 patients with PH and LHD, 90% with HFpEF, NYHA class NR | 54.2 | 63 / 21% | All cause mortality | NA | 43 | NA | NR | NR | 2.9% | 4.4% | 6.8% | UTSW cohort HI 1.4 (1.1- 1.9) and NU cohor HR 1.4 |
| Agawal, 2012(27) | RVSP>35 | 288 patients undergoing hemodialysis stratified into PH and NPH- based on RVSP | 25.8 | 56.5 vs 53.1 / 65 vs 63% | All cause mortality | NA | 44.7 vs 27.2 | 38 | NR | NR | 26.4 vs 24.5 | 48.3 vs 46.3 | 62.9 vs 56.3 | (1.1–1.7 HR 2.17 (1.31- 3.61) |
| | | | | | | | | | | elines.xh | | | | 2 |

⊿0

| Aronson et al, 2011(28) | RHC with mPAP≥25 mmHg mPCWP >15 mmHg | 242 patients with acute HF, divided in 3 groups, NPH, passive PH and reactive PH, NYHA class IV | 6 | 61; 42% | All cause mortality | NA | 34 vs 38 vs 44 | 76.0 | NR | 8.6 vs 21. vs 48.3 | NR | NR | NR | HR for passive PH 1.7 (0.6-4 and reactiv PH 4.8 (2.1-17 |
|-------------------------------|--|--|----|------------------------------|--|----|-------------------|------|---|-----------------------|---|------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| Bursi et al, 2012(13) | RVSP > 35 mm Hg | 1049 patients with HF stratified into tertiles of RVSP | 81 | 76; 49.3% | All cause mortality | NR | 48 | 79 | NA | NR | 4, 10, and 17% for tertiles 1, 2, and 3 respect ively | 8 vs 19 vs 28 | 46* | HR for tertile 2 1.45 (1 1.85) a tertile 2 2.07 (1 2.64) |
| Strange et al, 2012(15) | RVSP > 40 mm Hg | 15633 echo screening, 636 PH group 2 stratified into 3 groups (group 1 RVSP < 40 mm Hg, group 2 between 41 and 60 and group 3 > 60 mm Hg) | 83 | 79; 48% | All cause mortality | NR | 52 | NR | NA | NR | NR | NR | Mean survival 4.2 years | NR |
| Mutlak et al, 2012(29) | RVSP > 35 mm Hg | 1054 patients with acute myocardial infarction divided into NPH and PH groups | 12 | 60 vs 69; 77 vs 64% | Readmissio n for HF All cause mortality | NR | 32 vs 43 | 44.6 | 2.1 vs 9.2; OR 3.1 (1.87- 5.14) | NR | NR | NR | NR | HR for readmi n 3.1 (1.87- 5.14) |

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

| Page | 28 | of | 46 |
|------|----|----|----|
|------|----|----|----|

| Tatebe et al, 2012(30) | RHC with mPAP≥25 mmHg mPCWP >15 mmHg | 676 consecutive patients with chronic HF, NYHA class ≥2, stratified into 3 groups, NPH (mPAP<25), passive PH (PH with PVR≥2.5 WU) or reactive PH (PH with PVR >2.5 WU) | 31.2 | 64vs 64vs 63; 63vs 48vs 66% | All cause mortalityand readmission for HF | NR | 17 vs 30 vs 35 in NPH, passive PH and reactive PH respective ly | 23 | NR | NR | 24.5 vs 18 vs 18.9% in NPH, passive and reactiv e PH respect ively | 52.5 vs 50 vs 60.3% in NPH, passive and reactive PH respectiv ely | 71.0 vs 77 vs 79.3 in NPH, passive PH and reactive PH respectiv ely | HR for reactive PH group 1.18 (1.03 1.35) |
|------------------------------|---|--|------|--|--|----|---|------|--------------------------|----|--|--|--|---|
| Adhyapa k, 2010(8) | Echocardiograp hy with mPAP > 25 mm Hg | 147 patients with HF stratified into: group 1, normal PASP/ preserved RV function; group 2, normal PASP/ RV dysfunction; group 3, high PASP/ preserved RV function; and group 4, high PASP/RV dysfunction | 11.2 | 54 91.8% | Cardiac death Readmissio ns | NR | Group 1 20±5 group 2 24.8±0.4 group 3 56.8±6 and group 4 58.9±8.8 | 53.7 | 19.7, OR and CI NR | 5 | Overall 5.1 at 11.2 months, 4.5 in group 3 vs 8.8 in group 4 | NA | NA | HR in PH 2.27 (1.09– 3.57) |
| Stern et al, 2007(31) | Echocardiograp hy but criteria for PH not reported | 68 patients needing cardiac resynchronizat ion stratified into group 1 (RVSP \ge 50 mmHg, n = 27) and group 2(RVSP< 50 mmHg, n = | 7.1 | 70 64.7% | composite of hospitalizati on for HF and all cause mortality | NR | Group 1 39.7 ± 6.7 and group 1 60.2 ± 9.2 | NR | NR | NR | Increase d mortality in patients with RVSP≥5 0 mm Hg | NR | NR | HR of 2.0 (1.2-5.5) for RVSP≥50 |
| | | | | | | | | | out/guide | | | | | 2 |

⊿0 **BMJ Open**

| Lee et al, 2010(32) | RVSP>39 mm Hg | 813 patients with TR stratified into two groups based on the RVSP < 39 mmHg (group 1, n = 530) and RVSP \geq 39 mmHg (group 2, n = 283) | 58.8 | 64 42.5% | All cause mortality | NR | 37.1 in patients who survived vs 43.8 in patients who died | NR | NR | NR | NR | 10.5 vs 21.9 | 5-year survival rates 61.0 and 80.6% group 2 vs group 1 respectivel y | H 1. (1 1. |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|------|---|------------------------|----|--|----|----|----|----|---|--|---|
| Møller et al, 2005(33) | RVSP>30 mm Hg | 536 patients with acute myocardial infarction stratified into group 1 (RVSP< 30 mm Hg), group 2 mild to moderate PH (RVSP of 31 to 55 mm Hg) and group 3 severe PH (RVSP > 55 mm Hg) | 40 | 65/ 68% 74/54 % 78/44 % in group 1, 2 and 3 respect ively | All cause mortality | 69 | NR | 75 | NR | NR | NR | 5% in group 1 52% in patients with a RVSP>6 5 mm Hg | NR | H (1 1. 10 in |
| Cappola et al, 2012(34) | RHC with mPAP ≥ 25 mm Hg | 1134 patients with cardiomyopath y stratified according to PVR: NPH (<2.5), group1 PH (2.5-3), group2 PH (3- | 52.8 | 48 60% | All cause mortality | NA | 25 | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | 33% of patients died during the mean FU | H (1 2 g1 (1 (1 2 g1 a) |

BMJ Open: first published as 10.136/bmjopen-2014-004843 on 10 July 2014. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 20, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

| | | 3.5), group3 PH(3.5-4) and group4 PH (>4) | | | | | | | | | | | | (1.51– 2.74) for group4 |
|---------------------------------------|---|---|------|---------------|---|----|---------|--|--|----|--|----|--|--|
| Szwejko wski et al, 2011(35) | RVSP>33 mm Hg | 1612 patients with HF stratified into 5 groups according to RVSP (< 33; 33-38; 39-44; 45-52 and >52 mmHg) | 33.6 | 75.2 57.4% | All cause mortality | 32 | 46 | 8(35)3.3 | NR | NR | NR | NR | 55.1% of patients died during the mean FU | HR 1.06 (1.03- 1.08) for every 5 mm Hg increase in RVSP |
| Abramso n et al, 1992(36) | Echocardiograp hy with TRV>2.5 m/s | 108 patients with dilated cardiomyopath y, stratified into 2 groups: group 1 (TRV< 2.5 m/s) and group 2 (>2.5 m/s), 38.9% in NYHA class III and IV, 77.3% of ischemic HF | 28 | 67.5 81% | All cause mortality, mortality due to HF and re- hospitalizati ons for HF | NR | 5.6 m/s | 26 | 75% during the study period 5.76 (1.97- 16.90) | NR | NR | NR | 57% in 28 months vs 17% | OR for increased TRV 3.77 (1.38- 10.24) |
| Kjaergaar d et al, 2007(37) | Echocardiograp hybut cutoff for PH not reported | 388 consecutive patients with known or presumed HF stratified into quartiles of RVSP (<31, 31-38, 39-50, >50) | 33.6 | 75 60% | All cause mortality | NR | 38 | 75% and 50% with RVSP> 31 mm Hg and 40 mm Hg respecti vely | NR | り | 48% if COPD and 21% in HF withou t COPD | NR | 57% at 33.6 months | HR 1.09(1.04- 1.14) for every increase of RVSP per 5 mm Hg |
| Shalaby et al, 2008(38) | RVSP≥30 mm Hg | 270 patients undergoing cardiac resynchronizat ion stratified | 19.4 | 66.5 91% | All cause mortality, cardiac transplantati on (primary | NR | 40.4 | NR | 40% in group 3 vs 9% in group 1 [6.35 | NR | NR | NR | 12% in group 1 vs 34% in group 3 at mean | HR 2.62 (1.07– 6.41) |

Page 30 of 46

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2014-004843 on 10 July 2014. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 20, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

Page 31 of 46

⊿0 **BMJ Open**

| | | into 3 groups on the basis of RVSP: group 1, (22 to 29, n= 86); group | | | end point) or re- hospitalizati on for HF | | | | (2.55– 15.79)] | | | | follow up | |
|---------------------|--|--|----|---|--|---|----|---|--|----|----|-------------------------------------|--|---|
| al, h | Echocardiograp 1y with RVTG >25 mm Hg | 2 (30 to 44, n=90) and group 3 (45 to 88, n=94). 1380 patients with congestive HF, 1026 with LVSD (EF<45%) and 324 without), further stratified into quartiles of RVSP | 66 | 72 67% | All cause mortality | 30% of all, 26% in patients with LVSD and 40% in those without | 25 | 46% of HFpEF, 50% of HFrEF and 23% of patients without HF | NA (outpatie nt cohort) | NR | NR | NR | 40.3% at median follow up of 66 months | HR 1.72(1.14 2.55) for RVSP>4 mm Hg) |
| al, h 2007(39) g | Echocardiograp ny with TR gradient > 30 nm Hg | 717 patients with coronary artery disease, 573 with measurable TR, stratified into group 1 (TR gradient≤30 mm Hg, n=447) and group 2 (TR gradient>30 mm Hg, n=126) | 36 | 65, 74% (group 1) 69, 75% (group 2) | hospitalizati on, CV death, all- cause death, and the combined end point of all | 80 | NR | 22 | 6% (group I) vs 21% (group II) OR per each 10 mm Hg increase of TR gradient 1.5(1.03- 2.2) | NR | NR | NR | 11% (group I) vs 17% (group II) | OR for a cause deaths 1.2(0.85 1.6) per mm Hg increase TR OR f combine endpoint 1.6(1.1-2.4) |
| et al, n | RHC with nPAP≥25 mm Hg | 196 patients with HF evaluated for PH and changes in mPAP | 24 | 54 73% | Cardiovascu lar deaths, acute HF and combined end point of both | NA | 25 | NR | 27% acute HF, 2.30(1.4 2-3.73) | NR | NR | 20% cardiovas cular deaths | NR | HR for F 2.3 (1.42 3.73) ; H for worsenir >30% in mPAP 2.6(1.45 4.67) |

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

| Levine et al, 1996(41) | RHC assessed change in PH, no definition | 60 patients with PH owing to HF awaiting heart transplantation , stratified into 2 groups: group A (persistent elevated sPAP, n=31), group B (decrease in sPAP, n = 29) | | 50 85% | Transplant or all cause death | NA | 39 vs 57 in group A and group B respective ly | NA | NR | NR | NR | NR | 90% vs 50% of death at 10 months in group A and group B respectiv ely | NR |
|------------------------------|--|--|------|--|--|--|--|---|-------------------------------------|----------|--|---|--|---|
| Lam al, 2010(14) | RVSP> 35 mm Hg | 244 patients with HFpEF compared with 719 subjects with HTN. 203 patients with HFpEF and PH later stratified into: group 1 (RVSP<48 mm Hg) and group 2 (RVSP>48 mm Hg) | 33.6 | 74/47 % vs 79*/41 % in group1 and group2 respect ively | All cause mortality | 65 vs 83% in HTN and HFpEF respecti vely | 28 vs 48 mm Hg in HTN and HFpEF respective ly | 8 vs 83% in HTN and HFpEF respecti vely | NR | NR | 12.2 vs 25.7 in group 1 and group 2 respect ively | 18.4 vs 36.2 in group 1 and group 2 respectiv ely | 55.1 vs 63.8 in group 1 and group 2 respectiv ely | HR 1.20 per each increase of 10 mmHg in RVSP (p<0.001) |
| Kush et al, 2009(12) | RHC with mixed PH (MPH) defined as mPAP≥25 mm Hg, PCWP>15 mm Hg, and PVR≥3 WU | 171 patients with severe HFrEF (NYHA class IV, LVEF≤30%, systolic BP ≤125 mm Hg) further stratified into 2 groups: MPH group (mPAP>25 mm Hg and PVR>3 WU, | 6 | 59/75 % vs 54*/71 % in MPH and non- MPH respect ively | Rehospitaliz ations and all cause mortality | NA | mPAP: 42 vs 32 in MPH and non- MPH respective ly TPG:17 vs 7 respective ly | 47 | HR for MPH 0.8(0.59- 1.08) | 21 vs 22 | NR | NR | NR | HR for MPH 0.89(0.66- 1.20) |

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2014-004843 on 10 July 2014. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 20, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

| Page | 33 | of | 46 |
|------|----|----|----|
|------|----|----|----|

⊿0 **BMJ Open**

| | | n= 80) and non-MPH (mPAP<25 mm Hg or PVR<3WU, n=91) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---|---|-----------|---------------|--|----|------|------|----|--|----|----|---|--|
| Ghio et al, 2001(42) | RHC with mPAP≥20 mm Hg, RV systolic dysfunction defined as RVEF<35% | 377 patients with HF stratified into: group 1, normal mPAP/preserv ed RVEF (n=73); group 2 normal mPAP/low RVEF (n=68); group3, high PAP/preserved RVEF (n= 21); and group 4, high PAP/low RVEF (n=215) | 17.2 | 51 85.7% | Heart transplantati on and All cause mortality | NA | 27.9 | 62.3 | NR | NR | NR | NR | 7.3 vs 12.3 vs 23.8 vs 40 in group 1, 2, 3 and 4* respectiv ely | HR 1.1(1.0 1.21) p each 5- mmHg increme |
| Wang et al, 2010(17) | RVSP > 30 mm Hg | 93 patients with HF undergoing cardiac resynchronizat ion stratified into Group 1: (RVSP>50mm H, n=29); Group 2: (30 <rvsp\lesson mmHg, n=17) and Group 3: (RVSP\lesson Hg, n=47)</rvsp\lesson | 32 (6-60) | 59.6 81.7% | All cause mortality, HF mortality | NR | NR | 49.5 | NR | 28 vs 6 vs 17% in group1,2, and 3 respectiv ely | NR | NR | NR | Non- signific increase mortali (p=0.32 increase HF mortali but OR/HR not reported |

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2014-004843 on 10 July 2014. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 20, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

| ว |
|--|
| 2 |
| 3 |
| 4 |
| 5 |
| 5 |
| 6 |
| 7 |
| 0 |
| 0 |
| 9 |
| 10 |
| 11 |
| 11 |
| 12 |
| 13 |
| 14 |
| 45 |
| 15 |
| 16 |
| 17 |
| 40 |
| IQ |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 13 14 5 16 17 8 9 20 21 22 3 4 25 26 7 8 9 30 1 32 3 34 35 36 37 8 9 00 11 20 12 20 12 20 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 |
| 20 |
| 24 |
| 21 |
| 22 |
| 23 |
| 20 |
| 24 |
| 25 |
| 26 |
| 27 |
| 21 |
| 28 |
| 29 |
| 20 |
| 30 |
| 31 |
| 32 |
| 22 |
| 33 |
| 34 |
| 35 |
| 36 |
| 50 |
| 37 |
| 38 |
| 30 |
| 40 |
| 40 |
| 41 |
| 42 |
| |
| 43 |
| 44 |
| 45 |
| |
| 46 |
| 47 |
| 48 |
| |
| <u>1</u> 0 |

| Ghio et al, 2013(43) | RVSP>40 mm Hg and RV dysfunction defined as TAPSE<14 mm | with chronic HF stratified into group 1(| 38 | 63 86% | All cause mortality, urgent cardiac transplantati on or ventricular fibrillation | 83 | 38 | 35.6 | NR | 4.5% in PH vs 17.4% in non PH | 8.7% in PH vs 21.4% in non PH | 20.3% in PH vs 42.3% in non PH | 45.2% in PH vs 59.4% in non PH | HR 1.90 (2.18– 3.06) for group3 and 4.27 (3.45– 7.43) for group 4 |
|-------------------------------|---|---|----------|---|---|----|--|---|----|--|--|---|---|--|
| Studies in | patients with hear | , , | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fawzy et al, 2004(19) | defined as RVSP> 50 mm Hg | 559 patients undergoing MBV stratified into three groups: group A (RVSP <50 mmHg; r = 345); group B (RVSP 50-79 mmHg; n = 183) and group C (RVSP \geq 80 mmHg; n = 31) | 63 .6 | 31/28.1% vs 30/25.1% vs 27/16.1% in group A, B and C respective ly | Reversibilit y of PH following MBV | NR | 38.5 vs 59 vs 97.8 in group A, B and C respective ly | 62% vs 33% vs 5% for group A, B, and C respecti vely | NR | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | No mortality was encountered, PH normalized over a 6-12 months |
| Naidoo et al, 1991(44) | PASP≥<30 mm Hg | 139 patients with AR (69 undergoing AVS) stratified into group I (normal or mild PH) and group II (moderate PH or marked PH) | 6 | 32.9 vs 36.2 and 69.7 vs 77.8 in group I and II respective ly | Immediate and 6 months post- operative mortality | NA | 18 vs 43.7 in group I and II respective ly | 63.3 | NR | 3 in group I vs 2.8% in group II | NR | NR | NR | No increased in mortality, HR not reported |
| Manners et al, 1977(49) | PASP > 70 mm Hg | 392 patients who had undergone prosthetic valve surgery stratified into 2 PASP<70 mm Hg, n=336 or PASP>70 mm Hg, n=56) | | NR | Hospital mortality | NA | Mean PASP was 93 mm Hg | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | 5.4% at 4 years in both PH and non PH | NR |

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

| Page | 35 | of | 46 | |
|------|----|----|----|--|
|------|----|----|----|--|

| Roseli et al, 2002(45) | RVSP>35 mm Hg | 2385 patients undergoing AVR stratified into 3 groups: RVSP < 35 mm Hg n= 611; RVSP 35 -50 mm Hg, n= 1199; RVSP>50 mm Hg, n= 575 | 51 .6 | 74 55% | All cause hospital and late mortality | NR | 41 | 74 | NR | 15.8 vs 19.7 vs 25.9 | NR | NR | NR | Higher RVSP was predictor o 5 and 10 years mortality, HR not reported |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|---|----------|--|---|----|-------------------|------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|---|---|---------------------------------------|--|
| Melby et al, 2011(46) | RVSP>35 mm Hg | 1080 patients with AS undergoing AVR, stratified into NPH, (RVSP<35 mm Hg, n=574) and PH group (mild PH, moderate and severe PH) | 48 | 72.3 vs 70.2 59.1 vs 57.8% in PH and non PH respective ly | All cause operative and long term mortality | NR | 51 in PH group | 46.8 | NR | NR | 17.1 vs 17.6 vs 17.1 vs 23.5 for non PH, mild, moderate and severe PH respective ly | 25.7 vs 24 vs 23.2 vs 32.3 | 25.7 vs 38.4 vs 52.7 vs 46.1 | OR 1.51 (1.16-1.96 persistent PH after AVR was associated with Decreased survival. |
| Le Tourneau et al, 2010(47) | RVSP≥50 mm Hg | 256 patients with MR undergoing MVO, stratified into group 1 (RVSP<50 mm Hg, n=174) and group 2 (RVSP≥50 mm Hg, n=82) | 49 .2 | 63 66% | All cause mortality Cardiovascu lar deaths | NR | 45±14 | 32% had RVSP≥ 50 mm Hg | NR | NR | NR | 31.6 vs 31.7 in group1 and 2 respectiv ely | NR | HR 1.43 (1.09-1.88 per 10 mmHg increment RVSP |
| Parker et al, 2010(7) | RVSP > 35 mm Hg | 1156 patients with MR or AR stratified into normal (RVSP<30 mm Hg), borderline (31–34 mm Hg), mild (35– 40 mm Hg), or moderate or greater (>40 mm Hg) | 87 .6 | 72 51% | All cause mortality | 52 | 29 | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | HR for moderate of greater PH 1.95(1.58- 2.41) in Al and 1.48(1.26- 1.75) in M |
| Barbieri et al, 2010(11) | RVSP > 50 mm Hg | 437 patients with MR, 35% NYHA class III or IV, normal LVEF, stratified into NPH (RVSP≤50mm Hg) and PH (RVSP>50 mm Hg) | 57 .6 | 67 66% | All cause mortality, cardiovascul ar death, heart failure | | 45 | 23 | 1.70 (1.10– 2.62) and 1.19 (1.06– 1.35) for each 10 mm Hg | NR | | NR | 23% at the mean follow up | HR 2.03 (1.30–3.18 and 1.16 (1.03–1.31 for each 10 mm Hg increase of RVSP |

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2014-004843 on 10 July 2014. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 20, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

| | | | | | | | | | increase of RVSP | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|---|---|----------|-----------|--|---|----------|------------------------|---|----|---|---|--|---|
| Kainuma et al, 2011(48) | Echocardiog raphy, PH definition not specified | 46 patients undergoing MVR, NYHA III or IV, LVEF<40%, stratified into group 1 (RVSP < 40 mm Hg, n=19), group 2 (moderate PH (40 <rvsp<60, n=17) and group 3 (RVSP>60, n=10)</rvsp<60, | 36 | 64 35% | Cardiac death, myocardial infarction, endocarditis, thromboemb olism, reoperation for recurrent MR, readmission for heart failure, and fatal arrhythmia. | NR | 47 | NR | 30% in the severe PH but not significa nt, OR and CI NR | NR | 15.8 vs 11.8 vs 20% for group 1, 2, and 3 respective ly | 31.6 vs 29.4 vs 30% | 47.4 vs 82.4 vs 50% | HR for a adverse cardiac events 6 (1.1-44) group3 |
| Khandhar et al, 2009(51) | Severe PH defined as RVSP>60 mm Hg | 506 patients with severe AR stratified into group 1, severe PH with RVSP>60 mm Hg, n= 83 and group 2 (RVSP<60, n=423), NYHA NR | N R | 63 47% | All cause mortality | 100 | NR | 16% of severe PH | NR | NR | NR | 21.6 of patients with severe PH | NR | PH was associat with increase mortalit all group OR and NR |
| Malouf et al, 2002(50) | Severe PH defined as peak TRV≥4 m/s | 3171 patients with AS of whom 47 with severe PH, stratified into group 1 (no AVR, $n = 10$) and group 2 (AVR, $n=$ 37), 79% in NYHA III and IV | 15 .3 | 78 47% | All cause mortality | 63% of the 3171 total populati on of patients with aortic stenosis | 4.16 m/s | NA | NR | NR | NR | NR | 80% vs. 32% in group1 and 2 respect ively at median FU | OR for mortality risk in severe P and AV 1.76 (0.8 3.35) |

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2014-004843 on 10 July 2014. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 20, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

| Page | 37 | of | 46 |
|------|----|----|----|
|------|----|----|----|

⊿0 **BMJ Open**

| Zuern et al, 2012(52) | RVSP > 30 mm Hg | 200 patients with AS undergoing AVR stratified into NPH (RVSP < 30) vs mild-to-moderate PH (30 <rvsp<60) and<br="">severe PH (>60 mm Hg)</rvsp<60)> | 31 .2 | 72.3 52.5% | All cause mortality | NR | 36.3 | 61 | NR | NR | 10.2 vs 14.1 vs 30.4 | 30.7 vs 40.4 vs 60.1 | 2.6, 15.2 and 26.1% | HR for mild to moderate PH 4.9 (1.1- 21.8) and severe PH 3.3(0.6- 19.7) |
|--------------------------------|---|---|----------|--|---|----|---|------|----|----|---|---|---|---|
| Ben-Dor et al, 2011(21) | RVSP > 40 mm Hg | 509 patients with AS divided into group 1 (RVSP < 40 mm Hg, n=161); group 2 (RVSP 40-59, n=175) and group 3 (RVSP > 60 mm Hg, n=173) | 6. 73 | 82.3 vs 82.4 vs 80.5 in group1, 2, and 3 respective ly, > 75% | All cause mortality | NR | 33.7 vs 49.3 vs 70.7 in group1, 2, and3 respective ly | 68.3 | NR | NR | NR | NR | 21.7 vs 39.3 vs 49.1 in group1 , 2, and3 respect ively at median FU* | PH was significantly associated with increase in mortality, OR/HR not reported |
| Yang et al, 2012(53) | RVSP>40 mm Hg | 845 patients who underwent valve surgery and/or CABG (444 without PH or NPH vs 401 PH), all with LVEF < 40% | 39 | 65.2 vs 67.8 78.8 vs 72.6% in NPH and PH group respective ly | Post operative complicatio ns and mortality | | NR | NR | NR | NR | 4.6 vs 13.9 in NPH vs PH group respective ly | NR | 16.7 vs 30.6* in NPH vs PH group respect ively | OR for mild/moder te PH 1.475 (1.119- 1.943) |
| Nozohoor et al, 2012(54) | RVSP> 50 mm Hg | 270 patients with MR undergoing MVS, stratified into NPH group (RVSP<50 mm Hg) and PH group (RVSP≥50 mm Hg) | 61 .2 | 61.5 vs 66.5 70 vs 54% in no PH and PH group respective ly | Perioperativ e complicatio ns and all cause late mortality | NR | NR | 27 | NR | NR | 7.6 vs 8.2 in no PH and PH respective ly | 22.4 vs 17.6 in no PH and PH respectiv ely | 31.1 in both groups | HR 4.3(1.1 17.4) durin the initial 3 years after MVS |
| Ward and Ward, 1975(18) | RHC with extreme PH defined as SPAP>80 mm Hg and PVR >10 Wu: 8.2% | Mitral valve disease (n = 586), 48 extreme PH stratified into group 1 (no operation), group 2 (all surgical) and group 3 (survive after surgery) | 69 .6 | 46.2 vs 42.4 43vs29% in group 1 and 2 respective ly | All-cause mortality | NA | 105 vs 96.6 | 8.2 | NA | NR | NR | NR | NR | Extreme Pl was associated with higher mortality, and surgery improved survival |

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

| Ghoreishi et al, 2012(55) | RVSP>40 mm Hg | 873 patients with MR who underwent MVS, stratified into NPH and PH group (mild, moderate, severe) NHYA not reported | 35 | 59 59% | Hospital mortality, Late all cause mortality | NR | 46 (echo), and sPAP was 43 by RHC | 53 | NR | NR | 16.2 in non PH vs 32% in PH group* | 33.9 in non PH vs 48.1% in PH group* | 51.8 in non PH vs 60.9% in PH group* | HR 1.018(1.007- 1.028) per each 1 mm Hg increment in RVSP |
|---------------------------------|---|---|----------|--|--|----|--|-------------------------|----|----|--|--|---|--|
| Cam A et al, 2011(22) | RHC with severe PH defined as mPAP>35 mm Hg | 317 patients with AS, 35 with severe PH underwent surgery and were compared to 114 mild moderate PH and to 46 severe PH treated conservatively, NHYA not reported | 11 .3 | 71/53.5 (mild- moderate PH) vs 75/51.4 (severe PH) | All cause mortality | NA | 22.5 (mild- moderate PH) vs 45.3 (severe PH) | 47.0 | NR | NR | NR | NR | 74.5 vs 75.5 | HR 1.008 (0.9-1.11) and early post- operative reduction in mPAP 0.93 (1.2-12.5) |
| Pai et al, 2007(56) | Severe PH defined as RVSP>60 mm Hg | 116 patients (of 740 severe AS) with severe PH among which 36 underwent AVR and were compare to 83 remaining | 18 | 75 39% | All cause mortality | NR | 69 | 15.7% (severe PH) | NR | NR | NR | 30.5 (PH) vs 15.5(NP H) | NR | AVR benefit HR 0.28 (0.16-0.51) independent of PH. |

AS(R): Aortic stenosis(regurgitation); AVS(R): Aortic valve surgery(replacement); CABG: Coronary artery bypass graft; eSPAP: Estimated systolic pulmonary artery pressure; HFpEF: Heart failure (HF) and preserved ejection fraction; LVEF: Left ventricular (LV) ejection fraction; MBV: Mitral Balloon Valvotomy; mPAP: mean pulmonary arterial pressure; mPCWP: mean pulmonary capillary wedge pressure; MV(R/O): Mitral valve (Repair/Operation); NPH: Non pulmonary hypertension; PH: Pulmonary hypertension; PVR: Pulmonary vascular resistance; RV(SP/TG): Right ventricular systolic pressure/tricuspid gradient); TPG: Transpulmonary gradient; TRV: Tricuspid regurgitation(TR) velocity(TRV); UTSW: University of Texas—Southwestern; WU: Wood units; P<0.05

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

BMJ Open: first published as 10.136/bmjopen-2014-004843 on 10 July 2014. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bm. on April 20, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

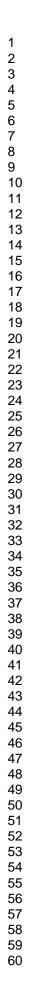
Table 3: Other prognostic factors associated with mortality in patients with pulmonaryhypertension associated with left heart disease

| r was associated |
|------------------|
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |

ACEI: Angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors; BNP: Brain natriuretic peptide; BP: Blood pressure; COPD: Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease; GFR: Glomerular filtration rate; HF: Heart failure; MI: Myocardial infarction; NYHA: New York Heart Association; RVSP: Right ventricular systolic pressure; RV: Right ventricle; TAPSE: Tricuspid annular plan systolic excursion; WHO: World Heart Organization.

Page 40 of 46

BMJ Open



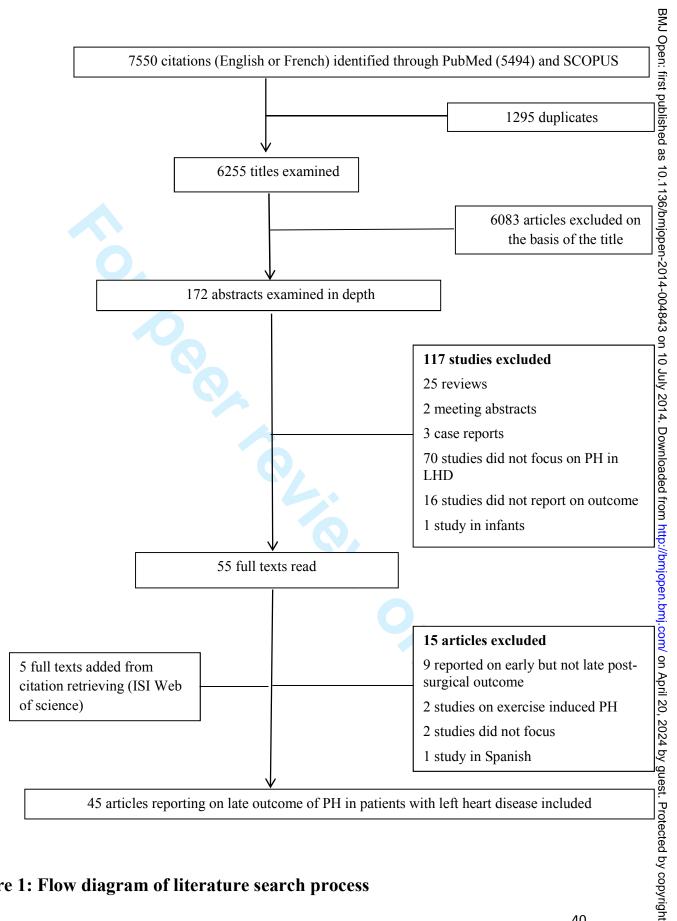


Figure 1: Flow diagram of literature search process

| 1 | |
|----------|---|
| 2 | |
| 3 | - Online section - |
| 4 5 | Predictors of hospitalizations for heart failure and mortality in patients with pulmonary |
| 6 | |
| 7 | hypertension associated with left heart disease: A systematic review |
| 8 | |
| 9 | |
| 10 | |
| 11 | |
| 12 | |
| 13 | |
| 14 | |
| 15 | |
| 16 | |
| 17 | |
| 18 | |
| 19 | |
| 20 21 | |
| 22 | |
| 23 | |
| 24 | |
| 25 | |
| 26 | |
| 27 | |
| 28 | |
| 29 | |
| 30 | |
| 31 32 | |
| 33 | |
| 34 | |
| 35 | |
| 36 | |
| 37 | |
| 38 | |
| 39 | |
| 40 | |
| 41 | |
| 42 43 | |
| 43 44 | |
| 45 | |
| 46 | |
| 47 | |
| 48 | |
| 49 | |
| 50 | |
| 51 | |
| 52 | |
| 53 54 | |
| 54 55 | |
| 56 | |
| 57 | |
| 58 | |
| 59 | |
| 60 | 1 |
| | |

Online box 1: Search terms used in the builder

For pubmed:

((((pulmonary hypertension) OR pulmonary pressure)) AND (((heart failure) OR left heart disease) OR valvular heart disease)) AND (((((predict) OR outcome) OR risk) OR prognosis) OR discrimination) OR c statistic)

For Scopus:

((((pulmonary hypertension) OR pulmonary pressure)) AND ((((heart failure) OR left heart disease) OR valvular heart disease)) AND ((((((predict) OR outcome) OR risk) OR prognosis) OR discrimination) OR c statistic) AND (LIMIT-TO(SUBJAREA, "MEDI")) AND (LIMIT-TO(EXACTKEYWORD, "Heart failure") OR LIMIT-TO(EXACTKEYWORD, "Mortality") OR LIMIT-TO(EXACTKEYWORD, "Prognosis") OR LIMIT-TO(EXACTKEYWORD, "Echocardiography") OR LIMIT-TO(EXACTKEYWORD, "Risk Factors") OR LIMIT-TO(EXACTKEYWORD, "Heart Failure") OR LIMIT-TO(EXACTKEYWORD, "Pulmonary hypertension") OR LIMIT-TO(EXACTKEYWORD, "Treatment Outcome") OR LIMIT-TO(EXACTKEYWORD, "Follow up")) AND (LIMIT-TO(SUBJAREA, "MEDI")) AND (LIMIT-TO(LANGUAGE, "English") OR LIMIT-TO(LANGUAGE, "French"))

D, IAGE,

| 1 2 | |
|--|--|
| 2 | |
| 4 | |
| 5 | |
| 3 4 5 6 7 | |
| 7 8 | |
| 8 9 | |
| 10 | |
| 11 | |
| 12 | |
| 13 17 | |
| 15 | |
| 16 | |
| 17 | |
| 18 | |
| 19 20 | |
| 21 | |
| 22 | |
| 23 | |
| 24 | |
| 25 26 | |
| 27 | |
| 28 | |
| 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 3 24 25 26 27 28 29 | |
| 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 | |
| 32 | |
| 33 | |
| 34 | |
| 35 | |
| 37 | |
| 38 | |
| 39 | |
| 40 41 | |
| 41 | |
| 43 | |
| 44 | |
| 45 | |
| 46 47 | |
| 47 48 | |
| 49 | |
| 50 | |
| 51 | |
| 52 53 | |
| 53 54 | |
| 55 | |
| 56 | |
| 57 50 | |
| 58 59 | |
| 60 | |
| | |

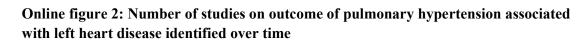
| Online table 1: Scoring algorithm developed by de Jonge et al ⁶ to strengthen the |
|--|
| discriminative capacity of the QUIPS* |

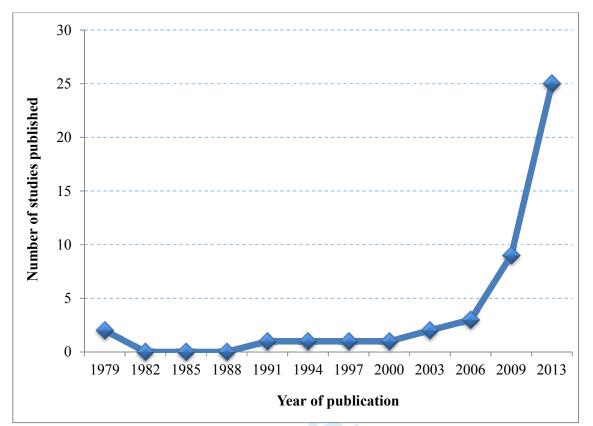
| Criteria** | Score | | | | |
|--|-------|-----|---|--|--|
| | + | +/- | - | | |
| 1. Study participation | | | | | |
| Target population | 3 | 1.5 | 0 | | |
| Sampling frame | 3 | 1.5 | 0 | | |
| Inclusion criteria | 3 | 1.5 | 0 | | |
| Baseline study population | 3 | 1.5 | 0 | | |
| Adequate study participation | 3 | 1.5 | 0 | | |
| 2. Study attrition | | | | | |
| Proportion of population available for analysis | 5 | 2.5 | 0 | | |
| Outcome and prognostic factor information on | 5 | 2.5 | 0 | | |
| • Reasons and potential impact of subjects lost to | 5 | 2.5 | 0 | | |
| 3. Measurement of prognostic factors | | | | | |
| Definition of prognostic factor | 5 | 2.5 | 0 | | |
| Valid and reliable measurement of prognostic | 5 | 2.5 | 0 | | |
| Method and setting of prognostic factor | 5 | 2.5 | 0 | | |
| 4. Measurement of outcomes | | | | | |
| Definition of outcome | 5 | 2.5 | 0 | | |
| Valid and reliable measurement of outcome | 5 | 2.5 | 0 | | |
| Method and setting of outcome measurement | 5 | 2.5 | 0 | | |
| 5. Statistical analysis and presentation | | | | | |
| Presentation of analytical strategy | 5 | 2.5 | 0 | | |
| Model development strategy | 5 | 2.5 | 0 | | |
| Reporting of results | 5 | 2.5 | 0 | | |

* QUIPS: Quality In Prognosis Studies

** Used (adapted) QUIPS list for scoring methodological quality of prognosis studies All five domains were given a maximum of 15 points each, equally distributed across all items per category. For four items we assigned 5 points in case of low risk of bias and 2.5 and 0 in case of moderate and high risk of bias, respectively, except for category 1 (patient selection bias) containing five instead of three items, for which we assigned 3 points in case of low risk of bias and 1.5 and 0 in case of moderate and high risk of bias, respectively. A total score, with a maximum of 75 points, was calculated by summing up the scores per item. A priori, we chose to consider ≥ 60 points ($\geq 80\%$ of the maximum attainable score) as high quality, between 45 and 60 points ($\geq 60\%$ of the maximum attainable score) as moderate/high quality and <45 points as low quality studies.

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2014-004843 on 10 July 2014. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 20, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.





PRISMA 2009 Checklist

| Section/topic | # | Checklist item | Reporte on page |
|------------------------------------|----|---|--------------------|
| TITLE | | | |
| Title | 1 | Identify the report as a systematic review, meta-analysis, or both. | 1 |
| ABSTRACT | | | |
| Structured summary | 2 | Provide a structured summary including, as applicable: background; objectives; data sources; study eligibility criteria, participants, and interventions; study appraisal and synthesis methods; results; limitations; conclusions and implications of key findings; systematic review registration number. | 2,3 |
| INTRODUCTION | | | |
| Rationale | 3 | Describe the rationale for the review in the context of what is already known. | 6 |
| Objectives | 4 | Provide an explicit statement of questions being addressed with reference to participants, interventions, comparisons, outcomes, and study design (PICOS). | 6,7 |
| METHODS | | | |
| Protocol and registration | 5 | Indicate if a review protocol exists, if and where it can be accessed (e.g., Web address), and, if available, provide registration information including registration number. | NA |
| Eligibility criteria | 6 | Specify study characteristics (e.g., PICOS, length of follow-up) and report characteristics (e.g., years considered, language, publication status) used as criteria for eligibility, giving rationale. | 7 |
| Information sources | 7 | Describe all information sources (e.g., databases with dates of coverage, contact with study authors to identify additional studies) in the search and date last searched. | 8 |
| Search | 8 | Present full electronic search strategy for at least one database, including any limits used, such that it could be repeated. | 7, 40 |
| Study selection | 9 | State the process for selecting studies (i.e., screening, eligibility, included in systematic review, and, if applicable, included in the meta-analysis). | 7 |
| Data collection process | 10 | Describe method of data extraction from reports (e.g., piloted forms, independently, in duplicate) and any processes for obtaining and confirming data from investigators. | 7,8 |
| Data items | 11 | List and define all variables for which data were sought (e.g., PICOS, funding sources) and any assumptions and simplifications made. | 7 |
| Risk of bias in individual studies | 12 | Describe methods used for assessing risk of bias of individual studies (including specification of whether this was done at the study or outcome level), and how this information is to be used in any data synthesis. | 8 |
| Summary measures | 13 | State the principal summary measures (e.g., risk ratio, difference in means). | NA |
| Synthesis of results | 14 | Describe the methods of handling data and combining results of studies, if done, including measures of consistency (e.g., I ²) for each meta-analysis. | NA |

BMJ Open



10

PRISMA 2009 Checklist

| Section/topic | # | Checklist item | Reported on page # | | | |
|---|---------|--|----------------------------|--|--|--|
| Risk of bias across studies | 15 | Specify any assessment of risk of bias that may affect the cumulative evidence (e.g., publication bias, selective reporting within studies). | 8,9 | | | |
| Additional analyses | 16 | Describe methods of additional analyses (e.g., sensitivity or subgroup analyses, meta-regression), if done, indicating which were pre-specified. | NA | | | |
| RESULTS | | | | | | |
| Study selection | 17 | Give numbers of studies screened, assessed for eligibility, and included in the review, with reasons for exclusions at each stage, ideally with a flow diagram. | 9 | | | |
| Study characteristics | 18 | For each study, present characteristics for which data were extracted (e.g., study size, PICOS, follow-up period) and provide the citations. | 24-38 | | | |
| Risk of bias within studies | 19 | Present data on risk of bias of each study and, if available, any outcome level assessment (see item 12). | 25,25 | | | |
| Results of individual studies | 20 | For all outcomes considered (benefits or harms), present, for each study: (a) simple summary data for each intervention group (b) effect estimates and confidence intervals, ideally with a forest plot. | 26-38 | | | |
| Synthesis of results | 21 | Present results of each meta-analysis done, including confidence intervals and measures of consistency. | NA | | | |
| Risk of bias across studies | 22 | Present results of any assessment of risk of bias across studies (see Item 15). | 24,25 | | | |
| Additional analysis | 23 | Give results of additional analyses, if done (e.g., sensitivity or subgroup analyses, meta-regression [see Item 16]). | NA | | | |
| DISCUSSION | 1 | | | | | |
| Summary of evidence | 24 | Summarize the main findings including the strength of evidence for each main outcome; consider their relevance to key groups (e.g., healthcare providers, users, and policy makers). | 11 | | | |
| Limitations | 25 | Discuss limitations at study and outcome level (e.g., risk of bias), and at review-level (e.g., incomplete retrieval of identified research, reporting bias). | 15,16 | | | |
| Conclusions | 26 | Provide a general interpretation of the results in the context of other evidence, and implications for future research. | 16 | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Funding | 27 | Describe sources of funding for the systematic review and other support (e.g., supply of data); role of funders for the systematic review. | 17 | | | |
| 2) 1 <i>From:</i> Moher D, Liberati A, Tetzlaff 2 doi:10.1371/journal.pmed1000097 | J, Altm | an DG, The PRISMA Group (2009). Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses: The PRISMA Statement. PLoS Med | 6(6): e100009 ⁻ | | | |
| 3 | | For more information, visit: <u>www.prisma-statement.org</u> . | | | | |
| 4 Page 2 of 2 5 | | | | | | |
| For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml | | | | | | |
| BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2014-004843 on 10 July 2014. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 20, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright. | | | | | | |

BMJ Open

Predictors of hospitalizations for heart failure and mortality in patients with pulmonary hypertension associated with left heart disease: A systematic review

| Journal: | BMJ Open |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Manuscript ID: | bmjopen-2014-004843.R1 |
| Article Type: | Research |
| Date Submitted by the Author: | 04-Jun-2014 |
| Complete List of Authors: | Dzudie, Anastase; Douala General Hospital, Medicine Kengne, Andre; South African Medical Research Council, Thienemann, Friedrich; University of Cape Town, Medicine Sliwa, Karen; University of Cape Town, Medicine |
| Primary Subject Heading : | Cardiovascular medicine |
| Secondary Subject Heading: | Cardiovascular medicine |
| Keywords: | Pulmonary hypertension, left heart disease, outcome, mortality, predictors, hospitalization |
| | |



Predictors of hospitalizations for heart failure and mortality in patients with pulmonary hypertension associated with left heart disease: A systematic review

Authors:

Anastase DZUDIE, MD, FESC (1,2), Andre Pascal Kengne, MD, PhD (2,3), Friedrich Thienemann, MD, PhD (2,4,5) and Karen Sliwa, MD, PhD, FESC, FACC (2,3,6)

Affiliations:

- (1) Douala General Hospital and Buea Faculty of Health Sciences, Cameroon
- (2) Department of Medicine, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of Cape Town, South Africa
- (3) Non-Communicable Diseases Research Unit, South African Medical Research Council, Cape Town, South Africa
- (4) Clinical Infectious Diseases Research Initiative, Institute of Infectious Diseases and Molecular Medicine, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of Cape Town, Cape Town, South Africa
- (5) Division of Infectious Diseases and HIV Medicine, Department of Medicine, University of Cape Town, Cape Town, South Africa
- (6) Hatter Institute for Cardiovascular Research in Africa, Cape Heart Group, University of Cape Town, Cape Town, South Africa

Address for Correspondence:

Dr Anastase DZUDIE, MD; FESC. Douala General Hospital; P.0 Box 4856, Douala; Cameroon; Tel: + (237)79617981; Fax: + (237)33370146; E-mail: aitdzudie@yahoo.com

ABSTRACT

Objectives: Left heart disease (LHD) is the main cause of pulmonary hypertension (PH), but little is known regarding the predictors of adverse outcome of PH associated with LHD (PH-LHD). We conducted a systematic review to investigate the predictors of hospitalizations for heart failure and mortality in patients with PH-LHD.

Design: Systematic review

Data sources: PubMed MEDLINE and SCOPUS from inception to August 2013 were searched, and citations identified via the ISI Web of science.

Study selection: Studies that reported on hospitalization and/or mortality in patients with PH-LHD were included if the age of participants was greater than 18 years and PH was diagnosed using Doppler echocardiography and/or right heart catheterization. Two reviewers independently selected studies, assessed their quality and extracted relevant data.

Results: In all 45 studies (38 from Europe and USA) were included among which 71.1% were of high quality. Thirty-nine studies were published between 2003 and 2013. The number of participants across studies ranged from 46 to 2385; the proportion of men from 21% to 91%; mean/median age from 63 to 82 years; and prevalence of PH from 7 to 83.3%. PH was consistently associated with increased mortality risk in all forms of LHD, except for aortic valve disease where findings were inconsistent. Six of the nine studies with data available on hospitalizations reported a significant adverse effect of PH on hospitalization risk. Other predictors of adverse outcome were very broad and heterogeneous including right ventricular dysfunction, functional class, left ventricular function and presence of kidney disease.

BMJ Open

Conclusions: PH is almost invariably associated with increased mortality risk in patients with LHD. However, effects on hospitalization risk are yet to be fully characterized; while available evidence on the adverse effects of PH have been derived essentially from Caucasians.

Word count - 289

Key words:

Pulmonary hypertension, left heart disease, outcome, mortality, predictors, hospitalization

ARTICLE SUMMARY

Article focus

A systematic review to identify and synthesize the evidence on predictors of hospitalizations for heart failure (HF) and mortality in patients with pulmonary hypertension due to left heart disease (PH-LHD)

Key messages

• PH is an independent predictor of mortality in patients with LHD, but the evidence is more consistent in patients with HF and mitral regurgitation.

• Existing evidence on the outcomes of patients with LHD-PH have been derived essentially from studies in Western and developed countries, and may not apply to populations in other settings

• The hypothesis of targeting PH to improve the outcomes of patients with left heart diseases should be actively investigated.

Strengths and limitations

• Our search strategy was likely limited by its focus on full report published in English and French, and traceable via PubMed MEDLINE and/or SCOPUS

• Important heterogeneity in the included studies precluded the pooling of data to perform a metaanalysis.

• This is the first systematic review on determinants of hospitalizations and mortality in patients with PH-LHD, which presents the available up-todate and high quality evidence on the subject matter.

μh quain,

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2014-004843 on 10 July 2014. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 20, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright

INTRODUCTION

Pulmonary hypertension (PH) describes a group of disorders resulting from an increase in pulmonary vascular resistance, pulmonary blood flow, pulmonary venous pressure, or a combination of these features ¹. Based on shared pathological, hemodynamic characteristics and therapeutic approaches, five clinical groups of PH have been distinguished², with PH associated with left heart disease (PH-LHD) or PH group 2 credited to be the most frequent form of PH in contemporary clinical settings³. Indeed, pulmonary hypertension is common in patients with left heart disease (LHD), where it often reflects the background LHD, but has also been reported to be a maker of disease severity and unfavourable prognosis. Patients with PH-LHD have more severe symptoms, worse tolerance to effort, experience higher hospitalization rates, and are more likely to receive an indication of the need for cardiac transplant³, with major implications for the quality of life of patients and healthcare costs. Several studies have reported PH-LHD to be associated with increased mortality, both in patients with systolic dysfunction and those with preserved left ventricular ejection fraction (LVEF) ³⁻⁶. Furthermore, the presence of preoperative PH has been associated with poor outcomes in patients with valve disease undergoing valve replacement ⁵⁷. However, there are still several gaps in the existing evidence, including the prevalence of PH-LHD and measurement of the true impact of PH on symptoms and outcome of various left heart diseases. Equally, little is known regarding the effect of the severity of PH on hospitalizations, re-hospitalization and death, and their co-factors in patients with LHD. Considering the number of recent advances in the management of pulmonary hypertension, it is likely that a better understanding of the impact of PH-LHD on major outcomes might assist the clinical management of patients with pulmonary hypertension.

We performed a systematic review of the existing literature to determine the predictors of hospitalization and mortality in patients with pulmonary hypertension secondary to left heart

BMJ Open

diseases including systolic dysfunction, diastolic dysfunction and/or valve disease. Additionally, we aimed to assess whether the severity of PH affects the risk of the two outcomes.

METHODS

We searched MEDLINE via PubMed and SCOPUS from inception to August 2013 for all published studies on PH-LHD, using a combination of key words described in the Online Box 1. All searches were restricted to studies in humans published in 'English' or 'French' languages. In addition, we manually searched the reference lists of eligible studies and relevant reviews, and traced studies that had cited them through the ISI Web of Science for any relevant published and unpublished data. Two independent reviewers (AD and APK) performed the study selection, data extraction and quality assessment; and disagreements were resolved by consensus or consulting a third reviewer (KS).

Studies that reported on hospitalization and/or mortality in patients with PH-LHD were included if the following criteria were met:1) age of participants greater than 18 years; 2) Right ventricular systolic pressure (RVSP) measured by transthoracic Doppler echocardiography(DE) and calculated from the maximum tricuspid regurgitation jet velocity using the modified Bernoulli equation (4v²) and adding right atrial pressure (RAP). RAP could be a fixed value from 5 mmHg to 10 mmHg, could have been estimated clinically using the jugular venous pressure (JVP), or estimated by measuring the inferior vena cava size and change with spontaneous respiration using echocardiography; and/or 3) mean pulmonary artery pressure (mPAP) measured by right heart catheterization (RHC) or by Doppler echocardiography. We excluded narrative reviews and case series. Studies on persistent PH following heart transplantation were not included because of the complexity of the classification of PH in this population.

The following variables were extracted from each study: publication year; country of origin of the study, study design, study population's demographics, the mean/median follow-up duration, the outcome predicted, the proportion of measurable RVSP, the mean/median baseline RVSP or mPAP, the prevalence of PH, the readmission rate, the mortality rate with odds ratio (OR) or hazards ratio (HR) for PH where reported, and the predictors of outcome including the tricuspid annular plan systolic excursion (TAPSE). One study ⁸ reported the effect of PH in relation with survival. Effects on mortality were obtained by taking the inverse of the HR for survival.

Quality assessment

The methodological quality of the selected studies was assessed using the Quality In Prognosis Studies (QUIPS) tool, designed for systematic reviews of prognostic studies through an international expert consensus (Table 1) ⁹. The QUIPS contains six domains assessing the following: (1) bias due to patient selection, (2) attrition, (3) measurement of prognostic factors, (4) outcome measurement, (5) confounding on statistical analysis and reporting results (6) confounding on presentation. In prognosis studies designed to predict a specific outcome based on a combination of several possible prognostic factors, confounding is not an issue. Therefore the items on confounding were considered irrelevant for our quality assessment. The remaining 17 items of the five domains were scored separately as high (+), moderate (+/-) or low (-) quality (i.e. presenting a low, moderate, or high risk of bias, respectively). To strengthen the discriminative capacity of the QUIPS, we used the scoring algorithm developed by de Jonge et al 10 , as explained described in details in the Online Table.

Data synthesis

Hospitalizations or re-hospitalizations for heart failure and mortality identified by multivariable analysis in individual studies are presented (Table 2), including their estimated effect size (e.g.

Page 9 of 92

BMJ Open

odds or hazard ratio) and 95% confidence interval (CI). Quantitative analysis of results was not done due to important heterogeneity in study design, study population, PH definition and measurement, outcome definitions in the studies, and confounding or other type of prognostic factors. We have therefore presented a narrative summary of the available evidence (Table 2).

RESULTS

Studies selection

Figure 1 presents a flow diagram for the study selection process. Of the 7550 citations identified through searches, 6255 titles were examined and 6083 were excluded on the basis of the title scanning. The remaining 172 abstracts were examined and 55 articles were screened by full text of which 15 were excluded for various reasons (Figure 1). Five studies were identified via citation search. Therefore, 45 articles were included in the final review among which 86.7% were published between 2003 and 2013 (Online Figure1).

Study characteristics and methodological quality

The characteristics and methodological quality of the 45 included studies are described in Table 1. The overall quality score ranged from 29.5 to 72.5 points with a median of 63.5. Based on the cutoffs of \geq 60 and \geq 45 points, respectively, we classified 34 articles as being of high quality, 7 as moderate-to-high quality and four as low quality studies (Table 1). Studies of high quality were recent and scored well on patient selection, outcome measurement, statistical analysis and presentation. Studies classified as moderate/low quality scored relatively well on patient selection, but poorly on study attrition, statistical analysis and presentation. Twenty four (53.3%) studies were from USA, twelve (26.6%) from Europe (four from UK, three from Italy, and one from Spain, Germany, Denmark, France, Sweden), six (13.3%) from Asia (two from Japan, one from India, China, Korea and Australia) and one from South Africa. One study was multicentric

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2014-004843 on 10 July 2014. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 20, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright

across Europe and USA ¹¹ and another one was multicentric across USA and Canada ¹². Only three population based cohorts were reported including two prospective^{13 14} and one retrospective studies ¹⁵. For the remaining 42 hospital-based cohort studies, 20 had a retrospective design. The number of participants ranged from 46 to 2385 in hospital-based and from 244 to 1049 in population-based studies. The proportion of men ranged from 21% to 91%, and mean/median age from 63 to 82 years. Twenty six studies were in patients with heart failure (HF) and cardiomyopathies (two in heart failure with preserved ejection fraction [HFpEF]) and nineteen in patients with valve disease.

Twelve studies defined PH using right heart catheterization (RHC) and 32 studies using DE. One study defined PH using both RHC and DE. Studies applied variable definitions of PH using both RHC [based on mPAP >25 or 30 mm Hg, or on systolic pulmonary artery pressure (sPAP)>50 mm Hg, or sPAP>40 mm Hg, or on pulmonary vascular resistance (PVR)>2.5 wood units (WU)] and Doppler echocardiography [based on RVSP with cutoffs varying from 35 to 50 mm Hg or based on a mPAP>25 mm Hg⁸, or on a right ventricular tricuspid gradient (RVTG)>25 mm Hg]¹⁶. Prevalence of PH in HF ranged from 22 to 83.3% overall, 22 to 83.3% in studies of PH based on DE and 23 to 76% in studies of PH based on RHC.

Outcome of pulmonary hypertension

Admissions for heart failure

The duration of follow-up ranged from six to 87.6 months overall, 6 to 69.6 months in studies of PH based of RHC definition, and 6 to 87.6 months in studies of PH based on DE definition. Readmission rates, when reported ranged from 9.2 to 75% overall, 9.2 to 75% in studies of PH based on DE definition. Only one study with PH definition based on RHC reported a readmission rate of 27%. (Table 2). Admissions or readmissions for HF was reported in 9 studies all based on

BMJ Open

DE definition among which 7 reported hazard ratios or odd ratios for admission/readmission in relation with PH. Effect estimates for 6 out of the 7 studies were statistically significant.

Mortality

Mortality was reported in all studies (Table 2); however, not all of them provided multivariable adjusted effect estimates of mortality risk associated with PH. PH was associated with increased all-cause mortality in 24 out of 26 studies of HF among which 6 studies of PH based on RHC definition, while two studies failed to report an association between PH and all-cause mortality at 6 months. Of these two studies, one used PH definition based on RHC, it was a multicentric trial of HF that reported an effect estimates for mortality risk from PH [HR 0.89(95% CI: 0.66-1.20)] ¹², while the other one ¹⁷ didn't. When reported, mortality rates at 12 months ranged from 0 to 32% overall. 0 to 32% in studies of PH based on DE and 2.9 to 18% in studies of PH based on RHC (Online Figure 3). As summarized in Table 3, over 35 potential predictors of mortality were tested across studies with variable and often inconsistent effects on the outcome of interest. Age was associated with mortality in 14 studies (among which 11 studies of PH based on DE), male gender in 3/11 studies (all based on DE), left ventricular ejection fraction (LVEF) in 6/10 studies, right ventricular (RV) function in 3/3 studies and renal disease (rising creatinine, decreasing glomerular filtration rate (GFR) or dialysis) in 6/17 studies(all based on DE), functional class [New York Heart Association (NYHA) or World Heart Organization (WHO)] in 7/12 studies (five based on DE) while the six minutes walking distance was tested in only one study but was not integrated in the multivariable analysis for outcome risk ¹⁷.

DISCUSSION

An increasing number of studies have assessed the risk of readmission and mortality in patients with LHD related PH over the last decade, and mostly in North America and Europe. Available

studies are mostly consistent on the adverse effect of PH (whether assessed using DE or RHC) on mortality risk in patients with heart failure as well as those with mitral valve disease, but less unanimous in those with aortic valve disease. The consistent adverse effect of PH in this population highlights the importance of early diagnosis of PH to reduce mortality. While available studies have been overall of acceptable quality, substantial heterogeneity in the study population, PH definition and measurement, outcome definitions as well as other prognostic factors limits direct comparisons across studies. Information on readmission for heart failure was limited and the assessment of other prognostic factors in an integrated multivariable model was very heterogeneous.

Mortality in patients with pulmonary hypertension and heart failure with reduced ejection fraction

While PH was an independent prognostic factor for mortality in fatal-outcome studies, the prevalence of PH and effects on mortality varied according to LVEF. Differences in the prevalence of PH could be explained at least in part by population heterogeneity (age, level of HF, HF centers or community study) and differences in the criteria used to define PH across studies with a variety of cutoff values. Regardless of the prevalence of PH in HFrEF, there seems to be no significant association between the magnitude of reduction in LVEF, the presence or absence of PH and the effects of PH on mortality risk. It is possible that the small size of studies and the short duration of follow-up precluded the accumulation of substantial number of events to allow the detection of a relationship if any. Furthermore, although the precise hemodynamic threshold beyond which RVSP is invariably associated with mortality is subject to debate; the risk of death associated with PH seems to increase with higher RVSP (9, 14). A possible pathophysiologic explanation is that early and higher vascular remodeling occurs in patients with HF and severe PH, causing a reactive or "post capillary PH with a pre-capillary component",

BMJ Open

which in turn has a greater impact on the RV function. Equally, RV systolic function has been shown to be highly influenced by pressure overload and by vascular resistance in the pulmonary region (52); and RV function assessed using right heart catheterization or echocardiography has been shown to be associated with mortality (20, 32, 33). It is however remarkable that one study (32) reported no interaction between PH and RV function, with both variables being independently associated with mortality. This highlights the fact that RV function in HF does not only depend on pulmonary pressure but may also reflect intrinsic myocardial disease. As suggested by Vachiery et al ⁶, there might be a spectrum of clinical phenotypes of RV failing in PH-LHD that might evolve from one to the other, from isolated post-capillary PH with little effect on the RV to more advanced disease where the failing RV is the key determinant of outcome.

Mortality in patients with pulmonary hypertension and heart failure with preserved ejection fraction

Over the last decades, the increasing prevalence of HFpEF (53) has been paralleled by an increasing presence of PH in patients with HFpEF (10). When compare to heart failure with reduced ejection fraction (HFrEF), patients with HFpEF have their subset of risks factors but finally, PH convey similar morbidity and mortality risk in the two subgroups of patients (10, 15, 19). The current incomplete understanding of HFpEF limits our ability to explain why these patients develop PH. However, it is estimated that over time left atrium and ventricular filling pressure from compromised left ventricle and in some, left atrium relaxation and distensibility can lead to elevated pulmonary venous pressure, triggering vasoconstriction and arterial remodeling (2). In total, the finding of PH as an independent prognostic factor for mortality in patients with HF tends to support the suggestion that PH should be considered as a potential therapeutic target at least in the group patients with HF who exhibit persisting PH after

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2014-004843 on 10 July 2014. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 20, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2014-004843 on 10 July 2014. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 20, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright

optimization of HF therapy. In this line, targeting both pulmonary vasculature and the heart would probably be more beneficial.

Mortality in patients with PH related to valvular heart disease

PH due to valvular heart disease (VHD) was not always related to mortality risk (34, 35, 40, 41, 47), which is in contrast with PH in patients with heart failure. A simple explanation of this difference could be that the prevalence and severity of PH correlates with the severity and type of VHD. Though mitral stenosis (MS) has been the classical disease associated with PH-LHD and reactive PH was initially described in these patients⁴, it is however noticeable that PH due to MS has received little attention over the last decade, probably because of the progressive decline in RHD in western countries. Interestingly, the two studies included showed that surgery was safe and improved survival in patients with PH due to MS¹⁸¹⁹, with PH regressing to normal levels over 6-12 months after successful Mitral Balloon Valvotomy (MBV)¹⁹. In mitral regurgitation (MR), nearly all cohort studies on outcomes of severe PH reported increase mortality (3, 7, 38, 39, 42, 48). The relevance of this finding is that PH can serve both as an indication for proceeding to surgical or catheter-based interventions, and also as an operative risk factor for mitral valve interventions ²⁰. By contrast, PH is not as common in the aortic valve surgical cohort. Mortality rates in different studies of patients with VHD depends on comorbidities, exclusion criteria, and definition for PH. Studies that also evaluated changes in PH following valve surgery showed a decline in pulmonary pressures following surgery ¹⁹ ²¹⁻²³. It is worth noting that the pathophysiology of the pulmonary vasculature in PH due to VHD is similar to that in patients with HF (1).

Hospitalizations and other prognostic factors

The paucity of information on the effect of PH-LHD on hospitalizations or re- hospitalizations as showed in this study highlights the need for more evidence on this outcome. Such information is Page 15 of 92

BMJ Open

important to fully characterize and quantify the contribution of PH-LHD to the global burden of disease, and assess future improvement from treating the underlying LHD and or controlling PH in patients with LHD.

Of the 35 other potential prognostic factors of mortality in patients with PH that were tested in multivariable models across studies, investigations on echocardiographic parameters suggested that PH>60 mm Hg was associated with worse mortality in 7 out of 9 studies. Similarly, a greater degree of MR, deceleration time when reported (28) and RV function were almost constantly associated with adverse outcome while LVEF was associated with adverse outcome in 6 of 10 studies. In the evolution of LHD, RV dysfunction usually occurs as a turning point. It shall be noted that PH incorporates information on diastolic function, MR and pulmonary vascular disease, and this might explain the pivotal role of PH in gauging the prognosis of patients with HF.

Strengths and limitations of the studies included in the review

The first limitation of the studies included in our review is the possibility of study population bias. The majority of studies originated from Western countries and included predominantly Caucasians and reported mostly on PH-LHD in a population with high prevalence of ischemic heart disease. This precludes the generalizability of our findings to developing countries where etiologies of left heart diseases are less of ischemic origin and are more dominated by systemic hypertension, dilated cardiomyopathies and RHD in a younger population ²⁴. Therefore PH-LHD may have a different prognosis in developing countries. Secondly, studies included in this review defined PH based either on DE or RHC. RHC remains the gold standard to diagnose and confirm PH, but performing RHC on all patients with dyspnoea would bear excessive risks and be impractical in resource-limited settings. DE on the other hand is a widely available, safe, and relatively cheap for diagnosing PH, although the reproducibility of the approach in some

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2014-004843 on 10 July 2014. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 20, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright

circumstances has been questioned. However, a systematic review on the diagnostic accuracy of DE in PH by Janda et al²⁵ has shown that the correlation of pulmonary artery systolic pressure by DE compared to RHC was good with a pooled correlation coefficient of 0.70 (95% CI 0.67 to 0.73). However, studies to date examining the prognostic impact of PH in LHD have been performed in heterogeneous populations, using variable definitions of PH basedboth on RHC and echocardiography parameters, thus limiting any possibility of pooling. Finally, readmissions were not frequently reported and multivariable analysis when performed was characterized by a great heterogeneity in the number and range of candidate predictors included in the models, thus limiting interpretation and generalizability. Therefore, findings on these other prognostic factors must be interpreted with caution. For studies that performed only univariate analysis, we cannot rule out the possibility that the reported factors may not preserve a significant association with the outcome once adjusted for the effect of other extraneous factors. In spite of these limitations, the majority of studies included were recent and all reported on the relation of PH-LHD with allcause mortality, making the conclusions on this relation appropriate for contemporary Western populations.

Strengths and limitations of the review

First, by restricting our search strategy to full report articles published in English and French, and in journals available in the used electronic databases, we cannot rule out the possibility of language or publication bias. Secondly, we used the QUIPS instrument, designed for prognosis studies to address common sources of bias. The QUIPS, however, lacks discriminative power, henceforth we addressed this by using of the scoring algorithm suggested by de Jonge et al (6). This scoring algorithm can still be subject to criticisms, especially because the cutoff points used to determine the quality of the studies are quite arbitrary. Thirdly, because of important heterogeneity in studies included, we were not able to pool data to perform a metaanalysis or to Page 17 of 92

BMJ Open

stratify data by clinically important subgroups (such as mild, moderate, or severe PH). However, to our knowledge, this is the first systematic review on determinants of hospitalizations and mortality in patients with PH-LHD and the search strategy used allowed us to present in large the results of more recent and high quality publications on the topic.

CONCLUSION

The majority of studies included in this review showed that PH is an independent predictor of mortality in patients with LHD, with the more consistent evidence being in those with HF and MR. Information on readmission for heart failure was somehow very limited. The majority of this information derives from studies in Western and developed countries, and may not apply to populations in other settings. All together, these findings suggest that the hypothesis of targeting PH to improve the outcomes of patients with left heart diseases should be actively investigated.

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2014-004843 on 10 July 2014. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 20, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2014-004843 on 10 July 2014. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 20, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright

Authors 'contribution statement

Conceived and designed the protocol: AD and APK. Performed the literature search, selection and quality assessment of the articles and extraction of data: AD, APK and KS. Interpreted the data: AD, APK, FT and KS. Wrote the first draft of the manuscript: AD. Contributed to the writing of the manuscript: AD, APK, KS and FT. Agree with manuscript results and conclusions: AD, APK, FT and KS. All authors read and approved the final manuscript.

Declaration of competing interest

None for all co-authors

Funding

This project did not receive any funds

Data sharing

No additional data available

References

- Fang JC, DeMarco T, Givertz MM, Borlaug BA, Lewis GD, Rame JE, et al. World Health Organization Pulmonary Hypertension group 2: pulmonary hypertension due to left heart disease in the adult--a summary statement from the Pulmonary Hypertension Council of the International Society for Heart and Lung Transplantation. J Heart Lung Transplant 2012;31(9):913-33.
 - Simonneau G, Gatzoulis MA, Adatia I, Celermajer D, Denton C, Ghofrani A, et al. Updated clinical classification of pulmonary hypertension. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 2013;62(25 Suppl):D34-41.

3. Guazzi M, Borlaug BA. Pulmonary hypertension due to left heart disease. *Circulation* 2012;126(8):975-90.

4. Haddad F, Kudelko K, Mercier O, Vrtovec B, Zamanian RT, de Jesus Perez V. Pulmonary hypertension associated with left heart disease: characteristics, emerging concepts, and treatment strategies. *Prog Cardiovasc Dis* 2011;54(2):154-67.

 Segers VF, Brutsaert DL, De Keulenaer GW. Pulmonary hypertension and right heart failure in heart failure with preserved left ventricular ejection fraction: pathophysiology and natural history. *Curr Opin Cardiol* 2012;27(3):273-80.

 Vachiery JL, Adir Y, Barbera JA, Champion H, Coghlan JG, Cottin V, et al. Pulmonary hypertension due to left heart diseases. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2013;62(25 Suppl):D100-8.

7. Parker MW, Mittleman MA, Waksmonski CA, Sanders G, Riley MF, Douglas PS, et al. Pulmonary hypertension and long-term mortality in aortic and mitral regurgitation. *Am J Med*

2010;123(11):1043-8.

8. Adhyapak SM. Effect of right ventricular function and pulmonary pressures on heart failure prognosis. *Prev Cardiol* 2010;13(2):72-7.

9. Hayden JA, Cote P, Bombardier C. Evaluation of the quality of prognosis studies in systematic reviews. *Ann Intern Med* 2006;144(6):427-37.

 de Jonge RC, van Furth AM, Wassenaar M, Gemke RJ, Terwee CB. Predicting sequelae and death after bacterial meningitis in childhood: a systematic review of prognostic studies. *BMC Infect Dis* 2010;10:232.

11. Barbieri A, Bursi F, Grigioni F, Tribouilloy C, Avierinos JF, Michelena HI, et al. Prognostic and therapeutic implications of pulmonary hypertension complicating degenerative mitral regurgitation due to flail leaflet: a multicenter long-term international study. *Eur Heart J* 2011;32(6):751-9.

12. Khush KK, Tasissa G, Butler J, McGlothlin D, De Marco T. Effect of pulmonary hypertension on clinical outcomes in advanced heart failure: Analysis of the Evaluation Study of Congestive Heart

Page 20 of 92

BMJ Open

13. Bursi F, McNallan SM, Redfield MM, Nkomo VT, Lam CSP, Weston SA, et al. Pulmonary Pressures and Death in Heart FailureA Community Study. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 2012;59(3):222-31.

14. Lam CSP, Roger VL, Rodeheffer RJ, Borlaug BA, Enders FT, Redfield MM. Pulmonary Hypertension in Heart Failure With Preserved Ejection Fraction: A Community-Based Study. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 2009;53(13):1119-26.

15. Strange G, Playford D, Stewart S, Deague JA, Nelson H, Kent A, et al. Pulmonary hypertension: prevalence and mortality in the Armadale echocardiography cohort. *Heart* 2012;98(24):1805-11.

16. Damy T, Goode KM, Kallvikbacka-Bennett A, Lewinter C, Hobkirk J, Nikitin NP, et al. Determinants and prognostic value of pulmonary arterial pressure in patients with chronic heart failure. *Eur Heart J* 2010;31(18):2280-90.

17. Wang D, Han Y, Zang H, Yu H, Wang S, Wang Z, et al. Prognostic effects of pulmonary hypertension in patients undergoing cardiac resynchronization therapy. *Journal of Thoracic Disease* 2010;2(2):71-75.

 Ward C, Hancock BW. Extreme pulmonary hypertension caused by mitral valve disease. Natural history and results of surgery. *Br Heart J* 1975;37(1):74-8.

 Fawzy ME, Hassan W, Stefadouros M, Moursi M, El Shaer F, Chaudhary MA. Prevalence and fate of severe pulmonary hypertension in 559 consecutive patients with severe rheumatic mitral stenosis undergoing mitral balloon valvotomy. *J Heart Valve Dis* 2004;13(6):942-7; discussion 47-8.

20. Vahanian A, Alfieri O, Andreotti F, Antunes MJ, Baron-Esquivias G, Baumgartner H, et al. [Guidelines on the management of valvular heart disease (version 2012). The Joint Task Force on the Management of Valvular Heart Disease of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC) and the European Association for Cardio-Thoracic Surgery (EACTS)]. *G Ital Cardiol (Rome)* 2013;14(3):167-214.

21. Ben-Dor I, Goldstein SA, Pichard AD, Satler LF, Maluenda G, Li Y, et al. Clinical profile, prognostic implication, and response to treatment of pulmonary hypertension in patients with severe aortic stenosis. *Am J Cardiol* 2011;107(7):1046-51.

22. Cam A, Goel SS, Agarwal S, Menon V, Svensson LG, Tuzcu EM, et al. Prognostic implications of pulmonary hypertension in patients with severe aortic stenosis. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 2011;142(4):800-8.

BMJ Open

23. Goldstone AB, Chikwe J, Pinney SP, Anyanwu AC, Funt SA, Polanco A, et al. Incidence, epidemiology, and prognosis of residual pulmonary hypertension after mitral valve repair for degenerative mitral regurgitation. Am J Cardiol 2011;107(5):755-60. 24. Damasceno A, Mayosi BM, Sani M, Ogah OS, Mondo C, Ojji D, et al. The causes, treatment, and outcome of acute heart failure in 1006 Africans from 9 countries. Arch Intern Med 2012;172(18):1386-94. 25. Janda S, Shahidi N, Gin K, Swiston J. Diagnostic accuracy of echocardiography for pulmonary hypertension: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Heart* 2011;97(8):612-22. 26. Merlos P, Nunez J, Sanchis J, Minana G, Palau P, Bodi V, et al. Echocardiographic estimation of pulmonary arterial systolic pressure in acute heart failure. Prognostic implications. Eur J Intern Med 2013;24(6):562-7. 27. Agarwal R, Shah SJ, Foreman AJ, Glassner C, Bartolome SD, Safdar Z, et al. Risk assessment in pulmonary hypertension associated with heart failure and preserved ejection fraction. J Heart Lung Transplant 2012;31(5):467-77. 28. Agarwal R. Prevalence, determinants and prognosis of pulmonary hypertension among hemodialysis patients. Nephrol Dial Transplant 2012;27(10):3908-14. 29. Aronson D, Eitan A, Dragu R, Burger AJ, Relationship between reactive pulmonary hypertension and mortality in patients with acute decompensated heart failure. Circ Heart Fail 2011;4(5):644-50. 30. Mutlak D, Aronson D, Carasso S, Lessick J, Reisner SA, Agmon Y. Frequency, determinants and outcome of pulmonary hypertension in patients with aortic valve stenosis. Am J Med Sci 2012;343(5):397-401. 31. Tatebe S, Fukumoto Y, Sugimura K, Miyamichi-Yamamoto S, Aoki T, Miura Y, et al. Clinical significance of reactive post-capillary pulmonary hypertension in patients with left heart disease. Circ J 2012;76(5):1235-44. 32. Stern J, Heist EK, Murray L, Alabiad C, Chung J, Picard MH, et al. Elevated estimated pulmonary artery systolic pressure is associated with an adverse clinical outcome in patients receiving cardiac resynchronization therapy. Pacing Clin Electrophysiol 2007;30(5):603-7. 33. Lee WT, Peacock AJ, Johnson MK. The role of per cent predicted 6-min walk distance in pulmonary arterial hypertension. Eur Respir J 2010;36(6):1294-301. 34. Moller JE, Hillis GS, Oh JK, Pellikka PA. Prognostic importance of secondary pulmonary hypertension after acute myocardial infarction. Am J Cardiol 2005;96(2):199-203. 35. Cappola TP, Felker GM, Kao WH, Hare JM, Baughman KL, Kasper EK. Pulmonary hypertension and risk of death in cardiomyopathy: patients with myocarditis are at higher risk. Circulation 2002;105(14):1663-8.

36. Szwejkowski BR, Elder DH, Shearer F, Jack D, Choy AM, Pringle SD, et al. Pulmonary hypertension predicts all-cause mortality in patients with heart failure: a retrospective cohort study. *Eur J Heart Fail* 2012;14(2):162-7.

37. Abramson SV, Burke JF, Kelly JJ, Jr., Kitchen JG, 3rd, Dougherty MJ, Yih DF, et al. Pulmonary hypertension predicts mortality and morbidity in patients with dilated cardiomyopathy. *Ann Intern Med* 1992;116(11):888-95.

38. Kjaergaard J, Akkan D, Iversen KK, Kjoller E, Kober L, Torp-Pedersen C, et al. Prognostic importance of pulmonary hypertension in patients with heart failure. *Am J Cardiol* 2007;99(8):1146-50.

39. Shalaby A, Voigt A, El-Saed A, Saba S. Usefulness of Pulmonary Artery Pressure by Echocardiography to Predict Outcome in Patients Receiving Cardiac Resynchronization Therapy Heart Failure. *The American Journal of Cardiology* 2008;101(2):238-41.

40. Ristow B, Ali S, Ren X, Whooley MA, Schiller NB. Elevated pulmonary artery pressure by Doppler echocardiography predicts hospitalization for heart failure and mortality in ambulatory stable coronary artery disease: the Heart and Soul Study. J Am Coll Cardiol 2007;49(1):43-9.

41. Grigioni F, Potena L, Galie N, Fallani F, Bigliardi M, Coccolo F, et al. Prognostic implications of serial assessments of pulmonary hypertension in severe chronic heart failure. *J Heart Lung Transplant* 2006;25(10):1241-6.

42. Levine TB, Levine AB, Goldberg D, Narins B, Goldstein S, Lesch M. Impact of medical therapy on pulmonary hypertension in patients with congestive heart failure awaiting cardiac transplantation. *Am J Cardiol* 1996;78(4):440-3.

43. Ghio S, Gavazzi A, Campana C, Inserra C, Klersy C, Sebastiani R, et al. Independent and additive prognostic value of right ventricular systolic function and pulmonary artery pressure in patients with chronic heart failure. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 2001;37(1):183-88.

44. Ghio S, Temporelli PL, Klersy C, Simioniuc A, Girardi B, Scelsi L, et al. Prognostic relevance of a non-invasive evaluation of right ventricular function and pulmonary artery pressure in patients with chronic heart failure. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2013;15(4):408-14.

45. Naidoo DP, Mitha AS, Vythilingum S, Chetty S. Pulmonary hypertension in aortic regurgitation: early surgical outcome. *Q J Med* 1991;80(291):589-95.

46. Roselli EE, Abdel Azim A, Houghtaling PL, Jaber WA, Blackstone EH. Pulmonary hypertension is associated with worse early and late outcomes after aortic valve replacement: implications for transcatheter aortic valve replacement. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 2012;144(5):1067-74 e2.

BMJ Open

| | BM |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Impact of pulmonary | U Ope |
| ve stenosis. J Thorac | MJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2014-004843 on 10 July 2014. Downloaded from http://bmjop |
| | st pr |
| al. Echocardiography | ublish |
| chronic organic mitral | ied a |
| | s 10. |
| ulmonary hypertension | 1136 |
| evere functional mitral | i/bmj |
| 83-92. | open |
| ease: 56 surgical patients | 1-201 |
| | 4-00 |
| karan K, et al. Severe | 4843 |
| clinical profile and | on 1 |
| /89-95. | 0 Ju |
| rvival benefit of aortic | ly 20 |
| nary hypertension. Ann | 14. C |
| | lown |
| ostic value of mild-to- | loade |
| nosis undergoing aortic | ed fro |
| -8. | n T |
| pact of pulmonary | tp://t |
| fraction: a propensity | mjop |
| | ben.b |
| pulmonary hypertension | <u>m</u> |
| leaflet prolapse. J Card | om/ o |
| | n Ap |
| P, et al. Pulmonary | oril 20 |
| alve operation for mitral | 9, 203 |
| rg 2011;142(6):1439-52. | 24 by |
| roves survival in severe | , gue |
| <i>c Surg</i> 2007;84(1):80-5. | en.bmj.com/ on April 20, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyrigh |
| | rotec |
| | ted b |
| | y col |
| | pyrig |
| 23 | ht |

| 47. Melby SJ, Moon MR, Lindman BR, Bailey MS, Hill LL, Damiano RJ, Jr. Impact of pulmonary |
|---|
| hypertension on outcomes after aortic valve replacement for aortic valve stenosis. J Thorac |
| Cardiovasc Surg 2011;141(6):1424-30. |
| 48. Le Tourneau T, Richardson M, Juthier F, Modine T, Fayad G, Polge AS, et al. Echocardiography |
| predictors and prognostic value of pulmonary artery systolic pressure in chronic organic mitra |
| regurgitation. Heart 2010;96(16):1311-7. |
| 49. Kainuma S, Taniguchi K, Toda K, Funatsu T, Kondoh H, Nishino M, et al. Pulmonary hypertensio |
| predicts adverse cardiac events after restrictive mitral annuloplasty for severe functional mitra |
| regurgitation. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 2011;142(4):783-92. |
| 50. Manners JM, Monro JL, Ross JK. Pulmonary hypertension in mitral valve disease: 56 surgical patien |
| reviewed. Thorax 1977;32(6):691-6. |
| 51. Malouf JF, Enriquez-Sarano M, Pellikka PA, Oh JK, Bailey KR, Chandrasekaran K, et al. Severe |
| pulmonary hypertension in patients with severe aortic valve stenosis: clinical profile and |
| prognostic implications. J Am Coll Cardiol 2002;40(4):789-95. |
| 52. Khandhar S, Varadarajan P, Turk R, Sampat U, Patel R, Kamath A, et al. Survival benefit of aortic |
| valve replacement in patients with severe aortic regurgitation and pulmonary hypertension. An |
| <i>Thorac Surg</i> 2009;88(3):752-6. |
| 53. Zuern CS, Eick C, Rizas K, Stoleriu C, Woernle B, Wildhirt S, et al. Prognostic value of mild-to- |
| moderate pulmonary hypertension in patients with severe aortic valve stenosis undergoing aort |
| valve replacement. Clin Res Cardiol 2012;101(2):81-8. |
| 54. Yang C, Li D, Mennett R, Hammond J, Zhang G, Chen D, et al. The impact of pulmonary |
| hypertension on outcomes of patients with low left ventricular ejection fraction: a propensity |
| analysis. J Heart Valve Dis 2012;21(6):767-73. |
| 55. Nozohoor S, Hyllen S, Meurling C, Wierup P, Sjogren J. Prognostic value of pulmonary hypertension |
| in patients undergoing surgery for degenerative mitral valve disease with leaflet prolapse. J Can |
| Surg 2012;27(6):668-75. |
| 56. Ghoreishi M, Evans CF, DeFilippi CR, Hobbs G, Young CA, Griffith BP, et al. Pulmonary |
| hypertension adversely affects short- and long-term survival after mitral valve operation for mit |
| regurgitation: implications for timing of surgery. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 2011;142(6):1439-5 |
| 57. Pai RG, Varadarajan P, Kapoor N, Bansal RC. Aortic valve replacement improves survival in sever |
| aortic stenosis associated with severe pulmonary hypertension. Ann Thorac Surg 2007;84(1):80- |
| |
| |
| |

Table 1: Results of quality assessment of studies on mortality and readmissions for heart failure in patients with pulmonary hypertension associated with left heart disease

| N° | Study | Country/ Ethnicity | Design | Statistical methods | Study participation | Study attritio n | Measurement of prognostic factors | Assessment of outcomes | Statistical analysis and presentation | Quality score (points) | Quality: + = high +/- = moderate - = low |
|-----|---------------------------------------|---|---|---|------------------------|------------------------|---|------------------------------|---|------------------------------|--|
| 1. | Merlos et al, 2013 ²⁶ | Spain | Prospective hospital based cohort | KM, Cox regression | 13.5 | 15 | 10 | 15 | 15 | 68.5 | + |
| 2. | Agawal et al, 2012 ²⁷ | USA – ethnicity data in 98 patients (63% whites) | Retrospective hospital based cohort | KM, Cox regression | 13.5 | 7.5 | 12.5 | 15 | 15 | 63.5 | + |
| 3. | Agawal R, 2012 ²⁸ | USA – 96% blacks | Prospective hospital based cohort | KM, Cox regression | 12 | 10 | 10 | 15 | 15 | 62 | + |
| 4. | Aronson et al, 2011 ²⁹ | USA | Prospective hospital based cohort | Cox regression | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 12.5 | 72.5 | + |
| 5. | Bursi et al, 2012^{13} | USA - Caucasian and blacks | Prospective population based cohort study | KM, Logistic regression | 15 | 12.5 | 12.5 | 12.5 | 15 | 65 | + |
| 6. | Strange et al, 2012 ¹⁵ | Armadale- Australia | Retrospective population based cohort | KM, Logistic and cox regression | 15 | 7.5 | 10 | 12.5 | 12.5 | 58.5 | +/- |
| 7. | Mutlak et al, 2012 ³⁰ | USA | Prospective hospital based cohort | KM, Logistic and cox regression, KM | 13.5 | 15 | 10 | 15 | 15 | 69 | + |
| 8. | Tatebe et al, 2012^{31} | Japan | Prospective hospital based cohort | KM, Logistic and cox regression | 15 | 10 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 72.5 | + |
| 9. | Adhyapak et al, 2010 ⁸ | India | Prospective hospital based cohort | Cox regression | 13.5 | 10 | 10 | 12.5 | 5 | 53.5 | +/- |
| 10. | Stern et al, 2007 ³² | USA | Retrospective hospital based cohort | KM, Cox regression | 13.5 | 15 | 12.5 | 12.5 | 12.5 | 66 | + |
| 11. | Lee et al, 2010 ³³ | Korea | Prospective hospital based cohort | KM, Cox regression | 15 | 15 | 15 | 12.5 | 15 | 72.5 | + |
| 12. | Møller et al, 2005 ³⁴ | USA | Prospective hospital based cohort | KM, Logistic regression | 13.5 | 15 | 12.5 | 15 | 15 | 71 | + |
| 13. | Cappola et al, 2012^{35} | USA, 35% black ands 65% whites | Prospective hospital based cohort | KM, Cox regression | 13.5 | 7.5 | 12.5 | 15 | 15 | 62.5 | + |
| 14. | Szwejkowski et al, 2011 ³⁶ | UK | Retrospective hospital based cohort | KM, Cox regression | 13.5 | 10 | 10 | 15 | 15 | 61 | + |
| 15. | Abramson et al, 1992 ³⁷ | USA | Prospective hospital based cohort | KM, Cox regression | 12 | 15 | 10 | 15 | 12.5 | 64.5 | + |
| 16. | Kjaergaard et | Denmark | Prospective hospital | KM, Cox | 13.5 | 15 | 12.5 | 15 | 15 | 71 | + |

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2014-004843 on 10 July 2014. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 20, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

| Page | 25 | of | 92 |
|------|----|----|----|
|------|----|----|----|

BMJ Open

| 17. | al, 2007 ³⁸ Shalaby et al, | USA, 95% | based cohort Retrospective | regression KM, Cox | 13.5 | 12.5 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 71 |
|-----|--|--------------------------------------|---|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 17. | 2008^{39} | Caucasians | hospital based cohort | regression | 15.5 | 12.3 | 15 | 15 | 15 | /1 |
| 18. | Damy et al, 2010 ¹⁶ | United Kingdom | Prospective hospital based cohort | KM, logistic and Cox regression | 15 | 10 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 70 |
| 19. | Ristow et al, 2007 ⁴⁰ | USĂ | Prospective hospital based cohort | Logistic regression | 13.5 | 12.5 | 10 | 15 | 5 | 48.5 |
| 20. | Grigioni et al, 2006 ⁴¹ | Italy | Retrospective cohort | KM, logistic regression | 13.5 | 12.5 | 12.5 | 15 | 15 | 68.5 |
| 21. | Levine et al, 1996 ⁴² | USA, mainly Caucasians (78.3%) | Retrospective cohort | No logistic regression, no KM analysis | 12 | 10 | 10 | 7.5 | 2.5 | 42 |
| 22. | Lam et al, 2010 ¹⁴ | USA | Prospective observational community based cohort | KM, Logistic regression | 12 | 15 | 10 | 15 | 12.5 | 68 |
| 23. | Kush et al, 2009 ¹² | Multicentric USA and Canada | Prospective cohort in the ESCAPE trial | КМ | 15 | 10 | 15 | 15 | 12.5 | 68.5 |
| 24. | Ghio et al, 2001 ⁴³ | Italy | Prospective cohort | KM, Cox regression | 13.5 | 12.5 | 12.5 | 12.5 | 12.5 | 63.5 |
| 25. | Wang et al, 2010 ¹⁷ | China | Retrospective cohort | KM | 12 | 12.5 | 12.5 | 12.5 | 5 | 54.5 |
| 26. | Ghio et al, 2013 ⁴⁴ | Italy | Prospective cohort | KM, Cox and logistic regression | 13.5 | 10 | 10 | 15 | 15 | 63.5 |
| 27. | Naidoo et al, 1991 ⁴⁵ | South Africa, Blacks | Retrospective cohort | No logistic regression, no Kaplan Meier analysis | 12 | 7.5 | 10 | 5 | 7.5 | 42 |
| 28. | Fawzy et al, 2004 ¹⁹ | Saudi Arabia | Prospective cohort | No logistic regression, no Kaplan Meier | 12 | 10 | 12.5 | 15 | 7.5 | 57 |
| 29. | Roseli et al, 2002 ⁴⁶ | USA | Retrospective hospital based cohort | KM, Cox regression | 13.5 | 10 | 10 | 15 | 12.5 | 63.5 |
| 30. | Melby et al, 2011 ⁴⁷ | USA | Retrospective hospital based cohort | KM, Cox regression | 13.5 | 12.5 | 10 | 15 | 15 | 66 |
| 31. | Le Tourneau et al, 2010 ⁴⁸ | France, mainly Caucasians | Prospective hospital based cohort | KM, Cox regression | 13.5 | 10 | 10 | 15 | 15 | 63.5 |
| 32. | Parker et al, 2010 ⁷ | USA | Retrospective hospital based cohort | KM, Cox regression | 12 | 15 | 12.5 | 15 | 15 | 71 |
| 33. | Kainuma et al, 2011 ⁴⁹ | Japan, Asians | Retrospective hospital based cohort | KM, Cox regression | 10.5 | 10 | 12.5 | 12.5 | 10 | 55.5 |
| 34. | Barbieri et al, 2010 ¹¹ | Multicentric (Europe and USA) | Prospective hospital based cohort | KM, Cox regression | 13.5 | 15 | 12.5 | 15 | 15 | 71 |

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

| 35. | Manners et al, 1977 ⁵⁰ | United Kindom | Retrospective hospital based cohort | No regression analysis, no KM estimation | 10.5 | 7.5 | 5 | 5 | 2.5 | 30.5 | - |
|-----|---|------------------|---|--|------|-----|-----|------|------|------|-----|
| 36. | Malouf et al, 2002^{51} | USA | Prospective hospital based cohort | KM, Cox and logistic regression | 10.5 | 10 | 10 | 15 | 12.5 | 58 | + |
| 37. | Khandhar et al, 2009 ⁵² | USA | Retrospective hospital based cohort | KM, Cox regression | 13.5 | 10 | 10 | 15 | 12.5 | 61 | +/- |
| 38. | Zuern et al, 2012 ⁵³ | Germany | Prospective hospital based cohort | KM, Cox regression | 15 | 7.5 | 10 | 15 | 15 | 62.5 | + |
| 39. | Ben-Dor et al, 2011^{21} | USA | Prospective hospital based cohort | KM, Logistic regression | 15 | 10 | 10 | 15 | 15 | 68 | + |
| 40. | Yang et al, 2012 ⁵⁴ | USA | Retrospective hospital based cohort | KM, Cox and logistic regression | 15 | 7.5 | 15 | 12.5 | 15 | 65 | + |
| 41. | Nozohoor et al, 2012 ⁵⁵ | Sweden | Retrospective cohort | KM, Cox and logistic regression | 13.5 | 10 | 10 | 15 | 12.5 | 61 | + |
| 42. | Ward and Hancock 1975 ¹⁸ | UK | Retrospective cohort | No KM, no logistic or Cox regression | 12 | 5 | 2.5 | 7.5 | 2.5 | 29.5 | - |
| 43. | Ghoreishi et al, 2012 ⁵⁶ | USA | Retrospective cohort | KM, Cox and logistic regression | 15 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 15 | 60 | + |
| 44. | Cam A et al, 2011 ²² | USA | Retrospective cohort | KM, Cox and logistic regression | 13.5 | 15 | 10 | 10 | 12.5 | 61 | + |
| 45. | Pai et al, 2007 ⁵⁷ | USA | Retrospective cohort | KM, Cox and logistic regression | 15 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 15 | 60 | + |

KM: Kaplan Meier; UK: United Kindom; USA:United states of America

 For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

BMJ Open

Table 2: Study characteristics of studies on mortality and readmissions for heart failure in patients with pulmonary hypertension associated with left heart disease

| Author, Year | Diagnostic criteria (RVSP | Study population | Mean / Median | Age- Years | Definition of outcomes | Propor tion | Median/ Mean | Prevale nce of | HF readmis | | | se) rate at 6, 1 duration o | | Adjuste odd/Haz |
|--|--|--|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|---|---------------------------|---|----|--|--------------------------------|---|--|
| publishe d | by echocardiogra phy or mPAP by echocardiogra phy or RHC) | (sample size, heart disease, NYHA class, type of HF) | follow up (months) | / Male sex-% | predicted | (%) of measur able RVSP | (mm Hg) baseline RVSP (echo) or mPAP (RHC) | PH at baselin e (%) | sion rate or adjusted Odd/Ha zard ratios and CI | 6 | 12 | 24 | 36 or at mean/me dian follow up | rd ratio and CI (or p value) fo all-caus mortalio |
| Studies ir | n patients with hea | rt failure and car | diomyopathi | ies | | | | | | | | | | |
| Merlos et al, 2013 ²⁶ | RVSP>35 mm Hg | 1210 consecutive patients with HF, stratified into normal (RVSP<35), mild (RVSP 36-45), moderate (RVSP 46-60) and severe PH (RVSP >60 mm Hg) | 12 | 72.6 54.1% | All cause mortality Cardiovascu lar deaths | 41.5 | 46 | 35.2 | NR | NR | 4.89 per 10 person s-year in severe PH | NA | NA | OR for mild PH 1.6 (0.7- 3.74), moderat PH 1.34 (0.54- 3.16) an severe P 2.57 (1.0 6.27) |
| Agawal et al, 2012 ²⁷ | RHC with mPAP>25 mm Hg | 339 patients with PH and LHD, 90% with HFpEF, NYHA class NR | 54.2 | 63 / 21% | All cause mortality | NA | 43 | NA | NR | NR | 2.9% | 4.4% | 6.8% | UTSW cohort H 1.4 (1.1- 1.9) and NU coh- HR 1.4 (1.1-1. |
| Agawal, 2012 ²⁸ | RVSP>35 | 288 patients undergoing hemodialysis stratified into PH and NPH- based on RVSP | 25.8 | 56.5 vs 53.1 / 65 vs 63% | All cause mortality | NA | 44.7 vs 27.2 | 38 | NR | NR | 26.4 vs 24.5 | 48.3 vs 46.3 | 62.9 vs 56.3 | HR 2.17 (1.31- 3.61) |

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

| Aronson et al, 2011 ²⁹ | RHC with mPAP≥25 mmHg and mPCWP >15 mmHg | 242 patients with acute HF, divided in 3 groups, NPH, passive PH and reactive PH, NYHA class IV | 6 | 61; 42% | All cause mortality | NA | 34 vs 38 vs 44 | 76.0 | NR | 8.6 vs 21. vs 48.3 | NR | NR | NR | HR for passive PH 1.7 (0.6-4.5) and reactive PH 4.8 (2.1-17.5) |
|---|--|--|----|------------------------------|--|----|-------------------|------|---|-----------------------|---|------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| Bursi et al, 2012 ¹³ | RVSP > 35 mm Hg | 1049 patients with HF stratified into tertiles of RVSP (<41, 41-54 and >54 mm Hg) | 81 | 76; 49.3% | All cause mortality | NR | 48 | 79 | NA | NR | 4, 10, and 17% for tertiles 1, 2, and 3 respect ively | 8 vs 19 vs 28 | 46* | HR for tertile 2: 1.45 (1.13) 1.85) and tertile 3: 2.07 (1.62) 2.64) |
| Strange et al, 2012 ¹⁵ | RVSP > 40 mm Hg | 15633 echo screening, 636 PH group 2 stratified into 3 groups (group 1 RVSP < 40 mm Hg, group 2 between 41 and 60 and group 3 > 60 mm Hg) | 83 | 79; 48% | All cause mortality | NR | 52 | NR | NA | NR | NR | NR | Mean survival 4.2 years | NR |
| Mutlak et al, 2012 ³⁰ | RVSP > 35 mm Hg | 1054 patients with acute myocardial infarction divided into NPH and PH groups | 12 | 60 vs 69; 77 vs 64% | Readmissio n for HF All cause mortality | NR | 32 vs 43 | 44.6 | 2.1 vs 9.2; OR 3.1 (1.87- 5.14) | NR | NR | NR | NR | HR for readmission n 3.1 (1.87- 5.14) |

BMJ Open

| Tatebe et al, 2012 ³¹ | RHC with mPAP≥25 mmHg mPCWP>15 mmHg | 676 consecutive patients with chronic HF, NYHA class ≥2, stratified into 3 groups, NPH (mPAP<25), passive PH (PH with PVR≥2.5 WU) or reactive PH (PH with PVR >2.5 WU) | 31.2 | 64vs 64vs 63; 63vs 48vs 66% | All cause mortalityand readmission for HF | NR | 17 vs 30 vs 35 in NPH, passive PH and reactive PH respective ly | 23 | NR | NR | 24.5 vs 18 vs 18.9% in NPH, passive and reactiv e PH respect ively | 52.5 vs 50 vs 60.3% in NPH, passive and reactive PH respectiv ely | 71.0 vs 77 vs 79.3 in NPH, passive PH and reactive PH respectiv ely | HR for reactive PH group 1.18 (1.02 1.35) |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|------|--|--|----|---|------|--------------------------|----|--|--|--|---|
| Adhyapa k, 2010 ⁸ | Echocardiograp hy with mPAP > 25 mm Hg | 147 patients with HF stratifiedinto: group 1, normal PASP/ preserved RV function; group 2, normal PASP/ RV dysfunction; group 3, high PASP/ preserved RV function; and group 4, high PASP/RV dysfunction | 11.2 | 54 91.8% | Cardiac death Readmissio ns | NR | Group 1 20±5 group 2 24.8±0.4 group 3 56.8±6 and group 4 58.9±8.8 | 53.7 | 19.7, OR and CI NR | 5 | Overall 5.1 at 11.2 months, 4.5 in group 3 vs 8.8 in group 4 | NA | NA | HR in PF 2.27 (1.09– 3.57) |
| Stern et al, 2007 ³² | Echocardiograp hy but criteria for PH not reported | 68 patients needing cardiac resynchronizat ion stratifiedinto group1 (RVSP ≥ 50 mmHg, n = 27) and group2(RVSP < 50 mmHg, n | 7.1 | 70 64.7% | composite of hospitalizati on for HF and all cause mortality | NR | Group 1 39.7 ± 6.7 and group 1 60.2 ± 9.2 | NR | NR | NR | Increase d mortality in patients with RVSP≥5 0 mm Hg | NR | NR | HR of 2. (1.2-5.5) for RVSP≥5 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 |

BMJ Open

| | | =41) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------|--|------|---|------------------------|----|--|----|----|----|----|---|--|--|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lee et al, 2010 ³³ | RVSP>39 mm Hg | 813 patients with TR stratified into two groups based on the RVSP < 39 mmHg (group 1, $n = 530$) and RVSP \geq 39 mmHg (group 2, $n =$ 283) | 58.8 | 64 42.5% | All cause mortality | NR | 37.1 in patients who survived vs 43.8 in patients who died | NR | NR | NR | NR | 10.5 vs 21.9 | 5-year survival rates 61.0 and 80.6% group 2 vs group 1 respectivel y | HR of 1.024 (1.017- 1.032) |
| Møller et al, 2005 ³⁴ | RVSP>30 mm Hg | 536 patients with acute myocardial infarction stratifiedinto group 1 (RVSP< 30 mm Hg), group 2 mild to moderate PH (RVSP of 31 to 55 mm Hg) and group 3 severe PH (RVSP > 55 mm Hg) | 40 | 65/ 68% 74/54 % 78/44 % in group 1, 2 and 3 respect ively | All cause mortality | 69 | NR | | | NR | NR | 5% in group 1 52% in patients with a RVSP>6 5 mm Hg | NR | HR 1.2 (1.14- 1.38) p 10 mm increas |
| Cappola et al, 2012 ³⁵ | RHC with mPAP ≥ 25 mm Hg | 1134 patients with cardiomyopath y stratifiedaccor ding to PVR: NPH (<2.5), group1 PH (2.5-3), | 52.8 | 48 60% | All cause mortality | NA | 25 | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | 33% of patients died during the mean FU | HR 1.8 (1.30– 2.65) fa group2 1.78 (1.13– 2.81) f group3 and 2.0 |

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

| Page | 31 | of | 92 |
|------|----|----|----|
|------|----|----|----|

⊿0

| | | group2 PH (3- 3.5), group3 PH(3.5-4) and group4 PH (>4) | | | | | | | | | | | | (1.51– 2.74) for group4 |
|--|---|---|------|---------------|---|----|---------|--|--|----------|--|----|--|---|
| Szwejko wski et al, 2011 ³⁶ | RVSP>33 mm Hg | 1612 patients with HF stratifiedinto 5 groups according to RVSP (< 33; 33-38; 39-44; 45-52 and >52 mmHg) | 33.6 | 75.2 57.4% | All cause mortality | 32 | 46 | 83.3 | NR | NR | NR | NR | 55.1% of patients died during the mean FU | HR 1.06 (1.03- 1.08) for every 5 mm Hg increase RVSP |
| Abramso n et al, 1992 ³⁷ | Echocardiograp hy with TRV>2.5 m/s | 108 patients with dilated cardiomyopath y, stratifiedinto 2 groups: group1 (TRV< 2.5 m/s) and group 2 (>2.5 m/s), 38.9% in NYHA class III and IV, 77.3% of ischemic HF | 28 | 67.5 81% | All cause mortality, mortality due to HF and re- hospitalizati ons for HF | NR | 5.6 m/s | 26 | 75% during the study period 5.76 (1.97- 16.90) | NR | NR | NR | 17% in 28 months vs 57% | OR for increased TRV 3.7' (1.38- 10.24) |
| Kjaergaar d et al, 2007 ³⁸ | Echocardiograp hybut cutoff for PH not reported | 388 consecutive patients with known or presumed HF stratifiedinto quartiles of RVSP (<31, 31-38, 39-50, >50) | 33.6 | 75 60% | All cause mortality | NR | 38 | 75% and 50% with RVSP> 31 mm Hg and 40 mm Hg respecti vely | NR | <i>h</i> | 48% if COPD and 21% in HF withou t COPD | NR | 57% at 33.6 months | HR 1.09(1.04 1.14) for every increase RVSP pe 5 mm Hg |
| | | | | | All cause | NR | 40.4 | NR | 40% in | NR | NR | NR | 12% in | HR 2.62 |

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

BMJ Open

| Grigioni et al, 2006 ⁴¹ | RHC with mPAP≥25 mm Hg | mm Hg, n=447) and group2 (TR gradient>30 mm Hg, n=126) 196 patients with HF evaluated for PH and changes in mPAP | 24 | 54 73% | Cardiovascu lar deaths, acute HF and combined end point of both | NA | 25 | NR | of TR gradient 1.5(1.03- 2.2) 27% acute HF, 2.30(1.4 2-3.73) | NR | NR | 20% cardiovas cular deaths | NR | HR for PH 2.3 (1.42- 3.73) ; HR for worsening >30% in mPAP 2.6(1.45- |
|--|--|---|----|---|--|--|----|---|--|----|----|-------------------------------------|---|--|
| | | n=447) and group2 (TR gradient>30 mm Hg, | | | | | | | gradient 1.5(1.03- | | | | | 1.6(1.1- |
| Ristow et al, 2007 ⁴⁰ | Echocardiograp hy with TR gradient > 30 mm Hg | quartiles of RVSP 717 patients with coronary artery disease, 573 with measurable TR, stratifiedinto group1 (TR gradient≤30 | 36 | 65, 74% (group 1) 69, 75% (group 2) | hospitalizati on, CV death, all- cause death, and the combined end point of all | 80 | NR | 22 | 6% (group I) vs 21% (group II) OR per each 10 mm Hg increase | NR | NR | NR | 11% (group I) vs 17% (group II) | OR for all cause deaths 1.2(0.85- 1.6) per 10 mm Hg increase in TR OR for combined endpoint |
| Damy et al, 2010 ¹⁶ | Echocardiograp hy with RVTG>25 mm Hg | stratifiedinto 3 groups on the basis of RVSP: group 1, (22 to 29, n= 86); group2(30 to 44, n=90) and group 3 (45 to 88, n=94). 1380 patients with congestive HF, 1026 with LVSD (EF<45%) and 324 without), further stratifiedinto | 66 | 72 67% | end point) or re- hospitalizati on for HF All cause mortality | 30% of all, 26% in patients with LVSD and 40% in those | 25 | 46% of HFpEF, 50% of HFrEF and 23% of patients without HF | (2.55– 15.79)] NA (outpatie nt cohort) | NR | NR | NR | follow up 40.3% at median follow up of 66 months | HR 1.72(1.16– 2.55) for RVSP>45 mm Hg) |

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

⊿0

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.67 |
|-------------------------------------|--|---|------|--|--|--|--|---|-------------------------------------|----------|--|---|--|--|
| Levine et al, 1996 ⁴² | RHC assessed change in PH, no definition | 60 patients with PH owing to HF awaiting heart transplantation , stratifiedinto 2 groups: group A (persistent elevated sPAP, n=31), group B (decrease in sPAP, n = 29) | 10 | 50 85% | Transplant or all cause death | NA | 39 vs 57 in group A and group B respective ly | NA | NR | NR | NR | NR | 90% vs 50% of death at 10 months in group A and group B respectiv ely | NR |
| Lam al, 2010 ¹⁴ | RVSP> 35 mm Hg | 244 patients with HFpEF compared with 719 subjects with HTN. 203 patients with HFpEF and PH later stratifiedinto: group 1 (RVSP<48 mm Hg) and group 2 (RVSP>48 mm Hg) | 33.6 | 74/47 % vs 79*/41 % in group1 and group2 respect ively | All cause mortality | 65 vs 83% in HTN and HFpEF respecti vely | 28 vs 48 mm Hg in HTN and HFpEF respective ly | 8 vs 83% in HTN and HFpEF respecti vely | NR | NR | 12.2 vs 25.7 in group 1 and group 2 respect ively | 18.4 vs 36.2 in group 1 and group 2 respectiv ely | 55.1 vs 63.8 in group 1 and group 2 respectiv ely | HR per incr 10 t in F (p< |
| Kush et al, 2009 ¹² | RHC with mixed PH (MPH) defined as mPAP≥25 mm Hg, PCWP>15 mm Hg, and PVR≥3 WU | 171 patients with severe HFrEF (NYHA class IV, LVEF≤30%,s ystolic BP ≤125 mm Hg) further stratifiedinto 2 | 6 | 59/75 % vs 54*/71 % in MPH and non- MPH respect ively | Rehospitaliz ations and all cause mortality | NA | mPAP: 42 vs 32 in MPH and non- MPH respective ly TPG:17 vs 7 respective | 47 | HR for MPH 0.8(0.59- 1.08) | 21 vs 22 | NR | NR | NR | HR MP 0.89 1.20 |

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Page 34 of 92

BMJ Open

| | | groups: MPH group (mPAP>25 mm Hg and PVR>3 WU, n= 80) and non-MPH (mPAP<25 mm Hg or PVR<3WU, n=91) | | | | | ly | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|-----------|---------------|--|----|------|------|----|--|----|----|---|--|
| Ghio et al, 2001 ⁴³ | RHC with mPAP≥20 mm Hg, RV systolic dysfunction defined as RVEF<35% | 377 patients with HF stratifiedinto: group 1, normal mPAP/preserv ed RVEF (n=73); group 2 normal mPAP/low RVEF (n=68); group3, high PAP/preserved RVEF (n= 21); and group 4, high PAP/low RVEF (n=215) | 17.2 | 51 85.7% | Heart transplantati on and All cause mortality | NA | 27.9 | 62.3 | NR | NR | NR | NR | 7.3 vs 12.3 vs 23.8 vs 40 in group 1, 2, 3 and 4* respectiv ely | HR 1.1(1.0- 1.21) pe each 5- mmHg increme |
| Wang et al, 2010 ¹⁷ | RVSP> 30 mm Hg | 93 patients with HF undergoing cardiac resynchronizat ion stratifiedinto Group1: (RVSP>50mm H, n=29); Group2: (30 <rvsp≤50 mmHg, n=17) and Group3:</rvsp≤50 | 32 (6-60) | 59.6 81.7% | All cause mortality, HF mortality | NR | NR | 49.5 | NR | 28 vs 6 vs 17% in group1,2, and 3 respectiv ely | NR | NR | NR | Non- signific increas in all cause mortali (p=0.32 increas HF mortali but OR/HR not reporte |

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

⊿0

BMJ Open

| | | (RVSP≤30mm Hg, n=47) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|----------|---|---|----|--|---|----|--|--|---|---|---|
| Ghio et al, 2013 ⁴⁴ | RVSP>40 mm Hg and RV dysfunction defined as TAPSE<14 mm | with chronic HF stratifiedinto n group 1(no PH no RVD, n=256), group 2(RVD, no PH, n=54), group 3(PH, no RVD, n=167), and group 4(RVD and PH, n=67) | 38 | 63 86% | All cause mortality, urgent cardiac transplantati on or ventricular fibrillation | 83 | 38 | 35.6 | NR | 17.5% ir PH vs 4.5% in non PH | n 21.4% in PH vs 8.7% in non PH | 42.3% in PH vs 20.3% in non PH | 59.4% in PH vs 45.2% in non PH | (2.18- |
| Studies in j | patients with hea | rt valve disease | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fawzy et al, 2004 ¹⁹ | defined as RVSP> 50 mm Hg | 559 patients with MS undergoing MBV stratifiedinto three groups: group A (RVSP<50 mmHg; n = 345); group B (RVSP 50-79 mmHg; n = 183) and group C (RVSP \geq 80 mmHg; n = 31) | 63 .6 | 31/28.1% vs 30/25.1% vs 27/16.1% in group A, B and C respective ly | Reversibilit y of PH following MBV | NR | 38.5 vs 59 vs 97.8 in group A, B and C respective ly | 62% vs 33% vs 5% for group A, B, and C respecti vely | NR | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | No mort was encount PH normaliz over a 6 months |
| Naidoo et al, 1991 ⁴⁵ | RHC with PASP≥30 mm Hg | mmHg, n = 31) 139 patients with AR (69 undergoing AVS) stratifiedinto groupI (normal or mild PH) and group II (moderate PH or marked PH) | 6 | 32.9 vs 36.2 and 69.7 vs 77.8 in group I and II respective ly | Immediate and 6 months post- operative mortality | NA | 18 vs 43.7 in group I and II respective ly | 63.3 | NR | 3 in group I vs 2.8% in group II | NR | NR | NR | No incre in morta HR not reported |
| Manners et al, 1977 ⁵⁰ | PASP > 70 mm Hg | 392 patients who had undergone prosthetic valve surgery stratifiedinto 2 PASP<70 mm Hg, | 48 | NR | Hospital mortality | NA | Mean PASP was 93 mm Hg | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | 5.4% at 4 years in both PH and non PH | NR |

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

| | | n=336 or PASP>70 mm Hg, n=56) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------|--|----------|--|---|----|-------------------|------------------------------------|----|----------------------------------|---|---|---------------------------------------|--|
| Roseli et al, 2002 ⁴⁶ | RVSP>35 mm Hg | 2385 patients undergoing AVR stratifiedinto 3 groups: RVSP < 35 mm Hg n= 611; RVSP 35 -50 mm Hg, n= 1199; RVSP>50 mm Hg, n= 575 | 51 .6 | 74 55% | All cause hospital and late mortality | NR | 41 | 74 | NR | 15.8 vs 19.7 vs 25.9 | NR | NR | NR | Higher RVSP was predictor of 5 and 10 years mortality, HR not reported |
| Melby et al, 2011 ⁴⁷ | RVSP>35 mm Hg | 1080 patients with AS undergoing AVR, stratifiedintoNPH, (RVSP<35 mm Hg, n=574) and PH group(mild PH, moderate and severe PH) | 48 | 72.3 vs 70.2 59.1 vs 57.8% in PH and non PH respective ly | All cause operative and long term mortality | NR | 51 in PH group | 46.8 | NR | NR | 17.1 vs 17.6 vs 17.1 vs 23.5 for non PH, mild, moderate and severe PH respective ly | 25.7 vs 24 vs 23.2 vs 32.3 | 25.7 vs 38.4 vs 52.7 vs 46.1 | OR 1.51 (1.16-1.96), persistent PH after AVR was associated with Decreased survival. |
| Le Tourneau et al, 2010 ⁴⁸ | RVSP≥50 mm Hg | 256 patients with MR undergoing MVO, stratifiedinto group1(RVSP<50 mm Hg, n=174) and group2(RVSP≥50 mm Hg, n=82) | 49 .2 | 63 66% | All cause mortality Cardiovascu lar deaths | NR | 45±14 | 32% had RVSP≥ 50 mm Hg | NR | NR | NR | 31.6 vs 31.7 in group1 and 2 respectiv ely | NR | HR 1.43 (1.09-1.88) per 10 mmHg increment of RVSP |
| Parker et al, 2010 ⁷ | RVSP> 35 mm Hg | 1156 patients with MR or AR stratifiedinto normal (RVSP<30 mm Hg), borderline (31–34 mm Hg), mild (35– 40 mm Hg), or moderate or greater (>40 mm Hg) | 87 .6 | 72 51% | All cause mortality | 52 | 29 | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | HR for moderate or greater PH 1.95(1.58– 2.41) in AR and 1.48(1.26– 1.75) in MR |

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

BMJ Open: first published as 10.136/bmjopen-2014-004843 on 10 July 2014. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 20, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

| Page 3 | 37 of | 92 |
|--------|-------|----|
|--------|-------|----|

⊿0 **BMJ Open**

| Barbieri et al, 2010 ¹¹ | RVSP> 50 mm Hg | 437 patients with MR, 35% NYHA class III or IV, normal LVEF, stratifiedintoNPH (RVSP≤50mm Hg) and PH (RVSP>50 mm Hg) | 57 .6 | 67 66% | All cause mortality, cardiovascul ar death, heart failure | | 45 | 23 | 1.70 (1.10– 2.62) and 1.19 (1.06– 1.35) for each 10 mm Hg increase of RVSP | NR | | NR | 23% at the mean follow up | HR 2.03 (1.30–3.1 and 1.16 (1.03–1.3 for each mm Hg increase RVSP |
|--|---|--|----------|-----------|--|---|----------|------------------------|---|----|---|---|--|--|
| Kainuma et al, 2011 ⁴⁹ | Echocardiog raphy, PH definition not specified | 46 patients undergoing MVR, NYHA III or IV, LVEF<40%, stratifiedinto group1(RVSP<40 mm Hg, n=19), group2(moderate PH (40 <rvsp<60, n=17) and group3(RVSP>60, n=10)</rvsp<60, | 36 | 64 35% | Cardiac death, myocardial infarction, endocarditis, thromboemb olism, reoperation for recurrent MR, readmission for heart failure, and fatal arrhythmia. | NR | 47 | NR | 30% in the severe PH but not significa nt, OR and CI NR | NR | 15.8 vs 11.8 vs 20% for group 1, 2, and 3 respective ly | 31.6 vs 29.4 vs 30% | 47.4 vs 82.4 vs 50% | HR for a adverse cardiac events 6. (1.1-44) group3 |
| Khandhar et al, 2009 ⁵² | Severe PH defined as RVSP>60 mm Hg | 506 patients with severe AR stratifiedinto group 1, severe PH with RVSP>60 mm Hg, n= 83 and group 2 (RVSP<60, n=423), NYHA NR | N R | 63 47% | All cause mortality | 100 | NR | 16% of severe PH | NR | NR | NR | 21.6 of patients with severe PH | NR | PH was associate with increasec mortality all group OR and O NR |
| Malouf et al, 2002 ⁵¹ | Severe PH defined as peak TRV≥4 m/s | 3171 patients with AS of whom 47 with severe PH, stratifiedinto group 1 (no AVR, n = 10) and group 2 (AVR, n= 37), 79% in NYHA III and IV | 15 .3 | 78 47% | All cause mortality | 63% of the 3171 total populati on of patients with aortic stenosis | 4.16 m/s | NA | NR | NR | NR | NR | 80% vs. 32% in group1 and 2 respect ively at median FU | OR for mortality risk in severe PI and AVS 1.76 (0.8 3.35) |

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

| Zuern et al, 2012 ⁵³ | RVSP > 30 mm Hg | 200 patients with AS undergoing AVR stratifiedinto NPH (RVSP< 30) vs mild- to-moderate PH (30 <rvsp<60) and<br="">severe PH (>60 mm Hg)</rvsp<60)> | 31 | 72.3 52.5% | All cause mortality | NR | 36.3 | 61 | NR | NR | 10.2 vs 14.1 vs 30.4 | 30.7 vs 40.4 vs 60.1 | 2.6, 15.2 and 26.1% | HR for mild to moderate PH 4.9 (1.1- 21.8) and severe PH 3.3(0.6- 19.7) |
|---|--|--|----------|---|---|----|---|------|----|----|---|---|---|---|
| Ben-Dor et al, 2011 ²¹ | RVSP > 40 mm Hg | 509 patients with AS divided into group1(RVSP< 40 mm Hg, n= 161); group2 (RVSP 40-59, n=175) and group 3(RVSP> 60 mm Hg, n= 173) | 6. 73 | 82.3 vs 82.4 vs 80.5 in group1, 2, and 3 respective ly, >75% | All cause mortality | NR | 33.7 vs 49.3 vs 70.7 in group1, 2, and3 respective ly | 68.3 | NR | NR | NR | NR | 21.7 vs 39.3 vs 49.1 in group1 , 2, and3 respect ively at median FU* | PH was significantly associated with increase in mortality, OR/HR not reported |
| Yang et al, 2012 ⁵⁴ | RVSP>40 mm Hg | 845 patients who underwent valve surgery and/or CABG (444 without PH or NPH vs 401 PH), all with LVEF < 40% | 39 | 65.2 vs 67.8 78.8 vs 72.6% in NPH and PH group respective ly | Post operative complicatio ns and mortality | | NR | NR | NR | NR | 4.6 vs 13.9 in NPH vs PH group respective ly | NR | 16.7 vs 30.6* in NPH vs PH group respect ively | OR for mild/modera te PH 1.475 (1.119- 1.943) |
| Nozohoor et al, 2012 ⁵⁵ | RVSP> 50 mm Hg | 270 patients with MR undergoing MVS, stratifiedinto NPH group (RVSP<50 mm Hg) and PH group (RVSP≥50 mm Hg) | 61 .2 | 61.5 vs 66.5 70 vs 54% in no PH and PH group respective ly | Perioperativ e complicatio ns and all cause late mortality | NR | NR | 27 | NR | NR | 7.6 vs 8.2 in no PH and PH respective ly | 22.4 vs 17.6 in no PH and PH respectiv ely | 31.1 in both groups | HR 4.3(1.1- 17.4) during the initial 3 years after MVS |
| Ward and Hancock 1975 ¹⁸ | RHC with extreme PH defined as SPAP>80 mmHg and PVR >10 Wu: 8.2% | Mitral valve disease (n = 586), 48 extreme PH stratifiedinto group 1 (no operation), group 2 (all surgical) and group 3 (survive after surgery) | 69 .6 | 46.2 vs 42.4 43vs29% in group 1 and 2 respective ly | All-cause mortality | NA | 105 vs 96.6 | 8.2 | NA | NR | NR | NR | NR | Extreme PH was associated with higher mortality, and surgery improved survival |

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2014-004843 on 10 July 2014. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 20, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

| Page | 39 | of | 92 |
|------|----|----|----|
|------|----|----|----|

| Ghoreishi | sPAP>40 | 873 patients with MR | 35 | 59 | Hospital | NR | 46 (echo), | 53 | NR | NR | 16.2 in | 33.9 in | 51.8 in | HR |
|------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|----|----------|------------|----|------------|---------|----|----|-----------|-----------|---------|--------------|
| et al, | mm Hg | who underwent | | 59% | mortality, | | and sPAP | | | | non PH vs | non PH | non PH | 1.018(1.007 |
| 2012^{56} | using RHC | MVS, | | | Late all | | was 43 by | | | | 32% in | vs 48.1% | VS | 1.028) per |
| | in 591 | stratifiedintoNPH | | | cause | | RHC | | | | PH | in PH | 60.9% | each 1 mm |
| | patients and | and PH group (mild, | | | mortality | | | | | | group* | group* | in PH | Hg |
| | RVSP>40 | moderate, severe) | | | | | | | | | | | group* | increment in |
| | mm Hg | NHYA not reported | | | | | | | | | | | | RVSP |
| | using DE | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cam A et | RHC with | 317 patients with AS, | 11 | 71/53.5 | All cause | NA | 22.5 | 47.0 | NR | NR | NR | NR | 74.5 vs | HR 1.008 |
| al, 2011 ²² | severe PH | 35 with severe PH | .3 | (mild- | mortality | | (mild- | | | | | | 75.5 | (0.9-1.11) |
| | defined as | underwent surgery | | moderate | | | moderate | | | | | | | and early |
| | mPAP>35 | and were compared | | PH) vs | | | PH) vs | | | | | | | post- |
| | mm Hg | to 114 mild moderate | | 75/51.4 | | | 45.3 | | | | | | | operative |
| | | PH and to 46 severe | | (severe | | | (severe | | | | | | | reduction in |
| | | PH treated | | PH) | | | PH) | | | | | | | mPAP 0.93 |
| | | conservatively, | | | | | | | | | | | | (1.2-12.5) |
| | | NHYA not reported | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pai et al, | Severe PH | 116 patients (of 740 | 18 | 75 | All cause | NR | 69 | 15.7% | NR | NR | NR | 30.5 (PH) | NR | AVR benefit |
| 200757 | defined as | severe AS) with | | 39% | mortality | | | (severe | | | | vs | | HR 0.28 |
| | RVSP>60 | severe PH among | | | | | | PH) | | | | 15.5(NP | | (0.16-0.51) |
| | mm Hg | which 36 underwent | | | | | | | | | | H) | | independent |
| | | AVR and were | | | | | | | | | | | | of PH. |
| | | compare to 83 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | remaining | | | | | | | | | | | | |

AS(R): Aortic stenosis(regurgitation); AVS(R): Aortic valve surgery(replacement); CABG: Coronary artery bypass graft; DE(Doppler echocardiography); eSPAP: Estimated systolic pulmonary artery pressure; HFpEF: Heart failure (HF) and preserved ejection fraction; LVEF: Left ventricular (LV) ejection fraction; MBV: Mitral Balloon Valvotomy; mPAP: mean pulmonary arterial pressure; mPCWP: mean pulmonary capillary wedge pressure; MV(R/O): Mitral valve (Repair/Operation); NPH: Non pulmonary hypertension; PH: Pulmonary hypertension; PVR: Pulmonary vascular resistance; RV(SP/TG): Right ventricular systolic pressure/tricuspid gradient); TPG: Transpulmonary gradient; TRV: Tricuspid regurgitation(TR) velocity(TRV); UTSW: University of Texas—Southwestern; WU: Wood units; P<0.05 **

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2014-004843 on 10 July 2014. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 20, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

Table 3: Other prognostic factors associated with mortality in patients with pulmonary hypertension associated with left heart disease

| Factor | Number o | f studies reporting | Number of studies in which the factor was associated with poor outcome | | | | | |
|--|----------|---------------------|---|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | overall | Studies based on DE | Studies of PH based on DE | Studies of PH based on RH | | | | |
| Age | 14 | 11 | 11 | 3 | | | | |
| Sex (male vs female) | 11 | 9 | 3 | 0 | | | | |
| Racial / ethnic group | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| HF episodes | 5 | 5 | 2 | 0 | | | | |
| Prior hypertension | 5 | 5 | 1 | 0 | | | | |
| History of diabetes | 8 | 8 | 3 | 0 | | | | |
| Smoking | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| History of cardiovascular disease | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | | | | |
| Functional class (NYHA/WHO) | 12 | 9 | 5 | 2 | | | | |
| Killip class for MI | 2 | 2 | 2 | 0 | | | | |
| Heart rate | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| Systolic BP | 4 | 4 | 2 | 0 | | | | |
| Diastolic BP | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | | | | |
| Mean BP | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | | | | |
| SPO2 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 0 | | | | |
| Hypotension | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | | | | |
| Atrial fibrillation | 5 | 5 | 5 | 0 | | | | |
| Ischemic etiology of HF | 4 | 4 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| Urea | 2 | 2 | 1 | 0 | | | | |
| Kidney disease (by creatinine, GFR, or hemodialysis) | 17 | 14 | 6 | 0 | | | | |
| BNP | 3 | 3 | 2 | 0 | | | | |
| Hemoglobin | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| Presence of COPD | 4 | 3 | 3 | 0 | | | | |
| Use of medications (ACEI and or beta blockers or spironolactone) | 6 | 6 | 3 | 0 | | | | |
| LVEF | 10 | 10 | 6 | NA | | | | |
| LV end diastolic diameter /index | 6 | 6 | 3 | NA | | | | |
| Atrial diameter | 1 | 1 | 1 | NA | | | | |
| Deceleration time | 1 | 1 | 0 | NA | | | | |
| RV function (by TAPSE or other means) | 3 | 3 | 3 | NA | | | | |
| Functional mitral regurgitation | 5 | 5 | 4 | NA | | | | |
| $RVSP \ge 50 \text{ or } > 60 \text{ mm Hg}$ | 9 | 9 | 5 | NA | | | | |
| End diastolic pulmonary regurgitation | 1 | 1 | 1 | NA | | | | |

ACEI: Angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors; BNP: Brain natriuretic peptide; BP: Blood pressure; COPD: Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease; GFR: Glomerular filtration rate; HF: Heart failure; MI: Myocardial infarction; NYHA: New York Heart Association; RVSP: Right ventricular systolic pressure; RV: Right ventricle; TAPSE: Tricuspid annular plan systolic excursion; WHO: World Heart Organization.

Predictors of hospitalizations for heart failure and mortality in patients with pulmonary hypertension associated with left heart disease: A systematic review

Authors:

Anastase DZUDIE, MD, FESC (1,2), Andre Pascal Kengne, MD, PhD (2,3), Friedrich Thienemann, MD, PhD (2,4,5) and Karen Sliwa, MD, PhD, FESC, FACC (2,3,6)

Affiliations:

- (1) Douala General Hospital and Buea Faculty of Health Sciences, Cameroon
- (2) Department of Medicine, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of Cape Town, South Africa
- (3) Non-Communicable Diseases Research Unit, South African Medical Research Council, Cape Town, South Africa
- (4) Clinical Infectious Diseases Research Initiative, Institute of Infectious Diseases and Molecular Medicine, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of Cape Town, Cape Town, South Africa
- (5) Division of Infectious Diseases and HIV Medicine, Department of Medicine, University of Cape Town, Cape Town, South Africa
- (6) Hatter Institute for Cardiovascular Research in Africa, Cape Heart Group, University of Cape Town, Cape Town, South Africa

Address for Correspondence:

Dr Anastase DZUDIE, MD; FESC. Douala General Hospital; P.0 Box 4856, Douala; Cameroon; Tel: + (237)79617981; Fax: + (237)33370146; E-mail: aitdzudie@yahoo.com

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2014-004843 on 10 July 2014. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 20, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright

ABSTRACT

Objectives: Left heart disease (LHD) is the main cause of pulmonary hypertension (PH), but little is known regarding the predictors of adverse outcome of PH associated with LHD (PH-LHD). We conducted a systematic review to investigate the predictors of hospitalizations for heart failure and mortality in patients with PH-LHD.

Design: Systematic review

Data sources: PubMed MEDLINE and SCOPUS from inception to August 2013 were searched, and citations identified via the ISI Web of science.

Study selection: Studies that reported on hospitalization and/or mortality in patients with PH-LHD were included if the age of participants was greater than 18 years and PH was diagnosed using Doppler echocardiography and/or right heart catheterization. Two reviewers independently selected studies, assessed their quality and extracted relevant data.

Results: In all 45 studies (38 from Europe and USA) were included among which 71.1% were of high quality. Thirty-nine studies were published between 2003 and 2013. The number of participants across studies ranged from 46 to 2385; the proportion of men from 21% to 91%; mean/median age from 63 to 82 years; and prevalence of PH from 7 to 83.3%. PH was consistently associated with increased mortality risk in all forms of LHD, except for aortic valve disease where findings were inconsistent. Six of the nine studies with data available on hospitalizations reported a significant adverse effect of PH on hospitalization risk. Other predictors of adverse outcome were very broad and heterogeneous including right ventricular dysfunction, functional class, left ventricular function and presence of kidney disease.

Conclusions: PH is almost invariably associated with increased mortality risk in patients with LHD. However, effects on hospitalization risk are yet to be fully characterized; while available evidence on the adverse effects of PH have been derived essentially from Caucasians.

Word count - 289

Key words:

Pulmonary hypertension, left heart disease, outcome, mortality, predictors, hospitalization

Article focus

A systematic review to identify and synthesize the evidence on predictors of hospitalizations for heart failure (HF) and mortality in patients with pulmonary hypertension due to left heart disease (PH-LHD)

Key messages

• PH is an independent predictor of mortality in patients with LHD, but the evidence is more consistent in patients with HF and mitral regurgitation.

• Existing evidence on the outcomes of patients with LHD-PH have been derived essentially_from studies in Western and developed countries, and may not apply to populations in other settings

• The hypothesis of targeting PH to improve the outcomes of patients with left heart diseases should be actively investigated.

Strengths and limitations

• Our search strategy was likely limited by its focus on_full report published in English and French, and traceable via PubMed MEDLINE and/or SCOPUS

• Important heterogeneity in the included studies precluded the pooling of data to perform a metaanalysis.

This is the first systematic review on determinants of hospitalizations • and mortality in patients with PH-LHD, which presents the available up-todate and high quality evidence on the subject matter. ity evine.

INTRODUCTION

Pulmonary hypertension (PH) describes a group of disorders resulting from an increase in pulmonary vascular resistance, pulmonary blood flow, pulmonary venous pressure, or a combination of these features.¹. Based on shared pathological, hemodynamic characteristics and therapeutic approaches, five clinical groups of PH have been distinguished², with PH associated with left heart disease (PH-LHD) or PH group 2 credited to be the most frequent form of PH in contemporary clinical settings³. Indeed, pulmonary hypertension is common in patients with left heart disease (LHD), where it often reflects the background LHD, but has also been reported to be a maker of disease severity and unfavorable unfavourable prognosis. Patients with PH-LHD have more severe symptoms, worse tolerance to effort, experience higher hospitalization rates, and are more likely to receive an indication of the need for cardiac transplant ³_{4,2} with major implications for the quality of life of patients and healthcare costs. Several studies have reported PH-LHD to be associated with increased mortality, both in patients with systolic dysfunction and those with preserved left ventricular ejection fraction (LVEF) 3-6. Furthermore, the presence of preoperative PH has been associated with poor outcomes in patients with valve disease undergoing valve replacement $\frac{57}{44}$. However, there are still several gaps in the existing evidence, including the prevalence of PH-LHD and measurement of the true impact of PH on symptoms and outcome of various left heart diseases. Equally, little is known regarding the effect of the severity of PH on hospitalizations, re-hospitalization and death, and their co-factors in patients with LHD. Considering the number of recent advances in the management of pulmonary hypertension, it is likely that a better understanding of the impact of PH-LHD on major outcomes might assist the clinical management of patients with pulmonary hypertension.

We performed a systematic review of the existing literature to determine the predictors of hospitalization and mortality in patients with pulmonary hypertension secondary to left heart

Field Code Changed

Field Code Changed

Field Code Changed

Field Code Changed

Field Code Changed

Field Code Changed

Field Code Changed

BMJ Open

diseases including systolic dysfunction, diastolic dysfunction and/or valve disease. Additionally, we aimed to assess whether the severity of PH affects the risk of_the two outcomes.

METHODS

We search<u>ed_MEDLINE</u> via PubMed and SCOPUS from inception to August 2013_for all published studies on PH-LHD, using a combination of key words described in the Online Box 1. All searches were restricted to studies in humans published in 'English' or 'French' languages. In addition, we manually searched the reference lists of eligible studies and relevant reviews, and traced studies that had cited them through the ISI Web of Science for_any relevant published and unpublished data. Two independent reviewers (AD and APK) performed_the study selection, data extraction and quality assessment; and disagreements were resolved by consensus or consulting a third reviewer (KS).

Studies that reported on hospitalization and/or mortality_in patients with PH-LHD were included if the following criteria were met:1) age of participants greater than 18 years; 2) RVSP (Right ventricular systolic pressure (RVSP) measured by transthoracic Doppler echocardiography(DE) and calculated from the maximum tricuspid regurgitation jet velocity using the modified Bernoulli equation (4v²) and adding right atrial pressure (RAP). RAP could be a fixed value from 5 mmHg to 10 mmHg, could have been estimated clinically using the jugular venous pressure (JVP), or estimated by measuring the inferior vena cava size and change with spontaneous respiration using echocardiography; and/or 3) mean pulmonary artery pressure (mPAP) measured by right heart catheterization (RHC) or by Doppler echocardiography. We excluded narrative reviews and case series. Studies on persistent PH following heart transplantation were not included because of the complexity of the classification of PH in this population.

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2014-004843 on 10 July 2014. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 20, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright

The following variables were extracted from each study: publication year; country of origin of the study, study design, study population's demographics, the mean/median follow-up duration, the outcome predicted, the proportion of measurable RVSP, the mean/median baseline RVSP or mPAP, the prevalence of PH, the readmission rate, the mortality rate with odds ratio (OR) or hazards ratio (HR) for PH where reported, and the predictors of outcome including the tricuspid annular plan systolic excursion (TAPSE). One study ⁸/₄ reported the effect of PH in relation with survival. Effects on mortality were obtained by taking the inverse of the HR for survival.

Quality assessment

The methodological quality of the selected studies was assessed using the Quality In Prognosis Studies (QUIPS) tool, designed for systematic reviews of prognostic studies through an international expert consensus (Table 1 Table 1) 9_* . The QUIPS contains six domains assessing the following: (1) bias due to patient selection, (2) attrition, (3) measurement of prognostic factors, (4) outcome measurement, (5) confounding on statistical analysis and reporting results (6) confounding on presentation. In prognosis studies designed to predict a specific outcome based on a combination of several possible prognostic factors, confounding is not an issue. Therefore the items on confounding were considered irrelevant for our quality assessment. The remaining 17 items of the five categories each were scored to assess the quality of the included studies. For each study, the five domains were scored separately as high (+), moderate (+/-) or low (-) quality (i.e. presenting a low, moderate, or high risk of bias, respectively). To strengthen the discriminative capacity of the QUIPS, we used the scoring algorithm developed by de Jonge et al ${}^{10}_{-}$, as explained described in details in the Online Table4.

Data synthesis

Hospitalizations or re-hospitalizations for heart failure and mortality identified by multivariable analysis in individual studies are presented <u>(*tTable 2*)</u>, including their estimated effect size (e.g.

Field Code Changed

Field Code Changed

Field Code Changed

odds or hazard ratio) and 95% confidence interval (CI). Quantitative analysis of results was not done due to important heterogeneity in study design, study population, PH definition and measurement, outcome definitions in the studies, and confounding or other type of prognostic factors. We have therefore presented a narrative summary of the available evidence (tTable 2).

RESULTS

Studies selection

Figure 1 presents a flow diagram for the study selection process. Of the_7550 citations identified through searches, 6255 titles were examined and 6083 were excluded on the basis of the title scanning. The remaining 172 abstracts were examined and 55 articles were screened by full text of which 15 were excluded for various reasons (Figure 1)._Five studies_were identified via citation search. Therefore, 45_articles were included in the final review among which 86.7% were published between 2003 and 2013 (Online Figure12).

Study characteristics and methodological quality

The characteristics and methodological quality of the 45 included studies are described in Table_1 2. The overall quality score ranged from 29.5 to 72.5 points with a median of 63.5. Based on the cutoffs of \geq 60 and \geq 45 points, respectively, we classified 34 articles as being of high quality, 7 as moderate-to-high quality and four as low quality studies ($\{Table 1\}$). Studies of high quality were recent and scored well on patient selection, outcome measurement, statistical analysis and presentation. Studies classified as moderate/low quality scored relatively well on patient selection, but poorly on study attrition, statistical analysis and presentation. Twenty four_(53.3%) studies_were from USA, twelve_(26.6%) from Europe (four from UK, three from Italy, and one from Spain, Germany, Denmark, France, Sweden), six_(13.3%) from Asia_(two from Japan, one from India, China, Korea and Australia) and one from South Africa. One study was multicentric

BMJ Open

across Europe and USA¹¹ and another one was multicentric across USA and Canada¹². Only three population based cohorts were reported including two prospective¹³¹⁴ and one retrospective studies¹⁵. For the remaining 42 hospital-based cohort studies, 20 had a retrospective design. The number of participants ranged from 46 to 2385 in hospital-based and from 244 to 1049 in population-based studies. The proportion of men ranged from 21% to 91%, and mean/median age from 63 to 82 years. Twenty six studies were in patients with heart failure (HF) and cardiomyopathies (two in heart failure with preserved ejection fraction [HFpEF]) and nineteen in patients with valve disease.

Twelve studies defined PH using right heart catheterization (RHC)_and 32 studies using Doppler echocardiography(DE). One study defined PH using both RHC and DE. Studies applied variable definitions of PH using both RHC {[based on mPAP >25 or 30 mm Hg, or on systolic pulmonary artery pressure (sPAP)>-50 mm Hg,_or sPAP>40 mm Hg, or on pulmonary vascular resistance (PVR)>2.5 wood units (WU)] and Doppler echocardiography ([based on RVSP with cutoffs varying from 35 to 50 mm Hg or based on a mPAP>25 mm Hg_*, or on a right ventricular tricuspid gradient (RVTG)>25 mm Hg]_*¹⁶. Prevalence of PH in HF ranged from 22 to 83.3% overall, 22 to 83.3% in studies of PH based on DE and 23 to 76% in studies of PH based on RHC.

Outcome of pulmonary hypertension

Admissions for heart failure

The duration of follow-up ranged from six to <u>87.6 months overall</u>, <u>6 -to 69.6 months in studies of</u> <u>PH based of RHC definition, and 6 -to 87.6 months in studies of PH based on DE definition.</u> <u>Readmission rates</u>, when reported ranged from 9.2_to 75% <u>overall</u>, <u>9.2 to 75% in studies of PH</u> <u>based on DE definition. Only one study with PH definition based on RHC reported a readmission</u> Field Code Changed Field Code Changed Field Code Changed Field Code Changed Field Code Changed

Field Code Changed

Field Code Changed

BMJ Open

rate of 27%. (Table 2). Admissions or readmissions for HF was reported in 9 studies<u>all based on</u> <u>DE definition</u> among which 7 reported hazard ratios or odd ratios for admission/readmission in relation with PH._Effect estimates for 6 out of the 7 studies were statistically significant_.

Mortality

Mortality was reported in all studies (*table 2*); however, not all of them provided multivariable adjusted effect estimates of mortality risk associated with PH. PH was associated with increased all-cause mortality in 24 out of 26 studies of HF among which 6 studies of PH based on RHC definition, while two studies failed to report an association between PH and all-cause mortality at 6 months. One of these two studies, one used PH definition based on RHC, it which was a multicentric trial of HF that reported an effect estimates for mortality risk from PH [HR 0.89(95% CI: 0.66-1.20)]¹², while the other one¹⁷ didn't. When reported, mortality rates at 12 months ranged from 0 to 32% overall, 0 to 32% in studies of PH based on DE and 2.9 to 18% in studies of PH based on RHC (Online Figure 3). As summarized in Table 3, over 35 potential predictors of mortality were tested across studies with variable and often inconsistent effects on the outcome of interest. Age was associated with mortality in 14 studies (among which 11 studies of PH based on DE), male gender in 3/11 studies (all based on DE), left ventricular ejection fraction (LVEF) in 6/10 studies, right ventricular (RV) function in 3/3 studies and renal disease (rising creatinine, decreasing glomerular filtration rate (GFR) or dialysis) in 6/17 studies(all based on DE), functional class New York Heart Association (NYHA) or World Heart Organization (WHO)] in 7/12 studies (five based on DE) while the six minutes walking distance was tested in only one study but was not integrated in the multivariable analysis for outcome risk

DISCUSSION

Field Code Changed Field Code Changed

Field Code Changed

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2014-004843 on 10 July 2014. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 20, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright

An increasing number of studies have assessed the risk of readmission and mortality in patients with LHD related PH over the last decade, and mostly in North America and Europe. Available studies are mostly consistent on the adverse effect of PH (whether assessed using DE or RHC) on mortality risk in patients with heart failure as well as those with mitral valve disease, but less unanimous in those with aortic valve disease. The consistent adverse effect of PH in this population highlights the importance of early diagnosis_of PH to reduce mortality. While available studies have been overall of acceptable quality, substantial heterogeneity in the study population, PH definition and measurement, outcome definitions as well as other prognostic factors limits direct comparisons across studies. Information on readmission for heart failure was limited and the assessment of other prognostic factors in an integrated multivariable model was very heterogeneous.

Mortality in patients with pulmonary hypertension and heart failure <u>with reduced ejection</u> <u>fraction</u>

While PH was an independent prognostic factor for mortality in fatal-outcome studies, the prevalence of PH and effects on mortality varied according to LVEF. Differences in the prevalence of PH could be explained at least in part by population heterogeneity (age, level of HF, HF centers or community study) and differences in the criteria used to define PH across studies with a variety of cutoff values. Regardless of the prevalence of PH <u>in HFrEF</u>, there seems to be no significant association between the magnitude of reduction in LVEF, the presence or absence of PH and the effects of PH on mortality risk. It is possible that the small size of studies and the short duration of follow-up precluded the accumulation of substantial number of events to allow the detection of a relationship if any. Furthermore, although the precise hemodynamic threshold beyond which RVSP is invariably associated with mortality is subject to debate; the risk of death associated with PH seems to <u>increase</u> higher with higherinerease RVSP (9, 14). A

possible pathophysiologic explanation is that early and higher vascular remodeling occurs in patients with HF and severe PH, causing a reactive or "post capillary PH with a pre-capillary component", which in turn has a greater impact on the RV function. This of course is consistent with late diagnosis in heart valve disease, especially rheumatic heart disease (RHD) presenting with HF. Equally, RV systolic function has been shown to be highly influenced by pressure overload and by vascular resistance in the pulmonary region (52); and RV function assessed using right heart catheterization or echocardiography has been shown to be associated with mortality_(20, 32, 33). It is however remarkable that one study_(32) reported no interaction between PH and RV function, with both variables being independently associated with mortality. This highlights the fact that RV function in HF does not only depend on pulmonary pressure but may also reflect intrinsic myocardial disease. As suggested by Vachiery et al_{a,1}⁶, there might be a spectrum of clinical phenotypes of RV failing in PH-LHD that might evolve from one to the other, from isolated post-capillary PH with little effect on the RV to more advanced disease where the failing RV is the key determinant of outcome.

Mortality in patients with pulmonary hypertension and heart failure with preserved ejection

<u>fraction</u>

Over the last decades, the increasing prevalence of HFpEF (53) has been paralleled by an increasing presence of PH in patients with HFpEF (10). When compare to heart failure with reduced ejection fraction (HFrEF), patients with HFpEF have their subset of risks factors but finally, PH convey similar morbidity and mortality risk in the two subgroups of patients (10, 15, 19). The current incomplete understanding of HFpEF limits our ability to explain why these patients develop PH. However, it is estimated that over time left atrium and ventricular filling pressure from compromised left ventricle and in some, left atrium relaxation and distensibility can lead to elevated pulmonary venous pressure, triggering vasoconstriction and arterial

Field Code Changed

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2014-004843 on 10 July 2014. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 20, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright

remodeling (2). In total, the finding of PH as an independent prognostic factor for mortality in patients with HF tends to support the suggestion that PH should be considered as a potential therapeutic target at least in the group patients with HF who exhibit persisting PH after optimization of HF therapy. In this line, targeting both pulmonary vasculature and the heart would probably be more beneficial.

Mortality in patients with PH related to valvular heart disease

PH due to valvular heart disease (VHD) was not always related to mortality risk (34, 35, 40, 41, 47), which is in contrast with PH in patients with heart failure. A simple explanation of this difference could be that the prevalence and severity of PH correlates with the severity and type of VHD. Though mitral stenosis (MS) has been the classical disease associated with PH-LHD and reactive PH was initially described in these patients,⁴, it is however noticeable that PH due to MS has received little attention over the last decade, probably because of the progressive decline in RHD in western countries. Interestingly, the two studies included showed that surgery was safe and improved survival in patients with PH due to MS¹⁸¹⁹, with PH regressing to normal levels over 6-12 months after successful Mitral Balloon Valvotomy (MBV).¹⁹. In mitral regurgitation (MR), nearly all cohort studies on outcomes of severe PH reported increase mortality (3, 7, 38, 39, 42, 48). The relevance of this finding is that PH can serve both as an indication for proceeding to surgical or catheter-based interventions, and also as an operative risk factor for mitral valve interventions²⁰. By contrast, PH is not as common in the aortic valve surgical cohort. Mortality rates in different studies of patients with VHD depends on comorbidities, exclusion criteria, and definition for PH. Studies that also evaluated changes in PH following valve surgery showed a decline in pulmonary pressures following surgery 19 21-23. It is worth noting that the pathophysiology of the pulmonary vasculature in PH due to VHD is similar to that in patients with $HF_{(1)}$.

Field Code Changed

Field Code Changed Field Code Changed Field Code Changed

Field Code Changed

Field Code Changed

Hospitalizations and other prognostic factors

The paucity of information on the effect of PH-LHD on hospitalizations or re- hospitalizations as showed in this study highlights the need for more evidence on this outcome. Such information is important to fully characterize and quantify the contribution of PH-LHD to the global burden of disease, and assess future improvement from treating the underlying LHD and or controlling PH in patients with LHD.

Of the 35 other potential prognostic factors of mortality in patients with PH that were tested in multivariable models across studies, investigations on echocardiographic parameters suggested that PH>60 mm Hg was associated with worse mortality in 7 out of 9 studies. Similarly, a greater degree of MR, deceleration time when reported (28) and RV function were almost constantly associated with adverse outcome while LVEF was associated with adverse outcome in 6 of 10 studies. In the evolution of LHD, RV dysfunction usually occurs as a turning point. It shall be noted that PH incorporates information on diastolic function, MR and pulmonary vascular disease, and this might explain the pivotal role of PH in gauging the prognosis of patients with HF.

Strengths and limitations of the studies included in the review

The first limitation of the studies included in our review is the possibility of study population bias. The majority of studies originated from Western countries and included predominantly Caucasians and reported mostly on PH-LHD in a population with high prevalence of ischemic heart disease. This precludes the generalizability of our findings to developing countries where etiologies of left heart diseases are less of ischemic origin and are more dominated by systemic hypertension, dilated cardiomyopathies and RHD in a younger population ²⁴. Therefore PH-LHD may have a different prognosis in developing countries. Secondly, studies included in this review defined PH based either on DE or RHC. RHC remains the gold standard to diagnose and confirm

Field Code Changed

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2014-004843 on 10 July 2014. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 20, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright

PH, but performing RHC on all patients with dyspnoea would bear excessive risks and be impractical in resource-limited settings. DE on the other hand is a widely available, safe, and relatively cheap for diagnosing PH, although the reproducibility of the approach in some circumstances has been questioned. However, a systematic review on the diagnostic accuracy of DE in PH by Janda et al $\frac{25}{5}$ has shown that the correlation of pulmonary artery systolic pressure by DE compared to RHC was good with a pooled correlation coefficient of 0.70 (95% CI 0.67 to 0.73). However, studies to date examining the prognostic impact of PH in LHD have been performed in heterogeneous populations, using variable definitions of PH based multiplicity of PH definitions based both on RHC and echocardiography parameters, thus limiting any possibility of pooling. Finally, readmissions were not frequently reported and multivariable analysis when performed was characterized by a great heterogeneity in the number and range of candidate_predictors included in the models, thus limiting interpretation and generalizability. Therefore, findings on these other prognostic factors must be interpreted with caution. For studies that performed only univariate analysis, we cannot rule out the possibility that the reported factors may not preserve a significant association with the outcome once adjusted for the effect of other extraneous factors. In spite of these limitations, the majority of studies included were recent and all reported on the relation of PH-LHD_with all-cause mortality, making the conclusions on this relation appropriate for contemporary_Western populations.

Strengths and limitations of the review

First, by restricting our search strategy to full report articles published in English and French, and in journals available in the used electronic databases, we cannot rule out the possibility of language or publication bias. Secondly, we used the QUIPS instrument, designed for prognosis studies to address common sources of bias. The QUIPS, however, lacks discriminative power, henceforth we addressed this by using of the scoring algorithm suggested by de Jonge et al (6).

This scoring algorithm can still be subject to criticisms, especially because the cutoff points used to determine the quality of the studies are quite arbitrary. Thirdly, because of important heterogeneity in studies included, we were not able to pool data to perform a metaanalysis or to stratify data by clinically important subgroups (such as mild, moderate, or severe PH). However, to our knowledge, this is the first systematic review on determinants of hospitalizations and mortality in patients with PH-LHD and the search strategy used allowed us to present in large the results of more recent and high quality publications on the topic.

CONCLUSION

The majority of studies included in this review showed that PH is an independent predictor of mortality in patients with LHD, with the more consistent evidence being in those with HF and MR. Information on readmission for heart failure was somehow very limited. The majority of this information derives from studies in Western and_developed countries, and may not apply to populations in other settings. All together, these findings suggest that the hypothesis of targeting PH to improve the outcomes of patients with left heart diseases should be actively investigated.

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2014-004843 on 10 July 2014. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 20, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright

Authors 'contribution statement

Conceived and designed the protocol: AD and APK. Performed the literature search, selection and quality assessment of the articles and extraction of data: AD, APK and KS. Interpreted the data: AD, APK, FT and KS. Wrote the first draft of the manuscript: AD. Contributed to the writing of the manuscript: AD, APK, KS and FT. Agree with manuscript results and conclusions: AD, APK, FT and KS. All authors read and approved the final manuscript.

Declaration of competing interest

None for all co-authors

Funding

nds This project did not receive any funds

Data sharing

No additional data available

References 1. Fang JC, DeMarco T, Givertz MM, Borlaug BA, Lewis GD, Rame JE, et al. World Health Organization Field Code Changed Formatted: English (U.S.) Pulmonary Hypertension group 2: pulmonary hypertension due to left heart disease in the adult--a summary statement from the Pulmonary Hypertension Council of the International Society for Heart and Lung Transplantation. J Heart Lung Transplant 2012;31(9):913-33. 2. Simonneau G, Gatzoulis MA, Adatia I, Celermajer D, Denton C, Ghofrani A, et al. Updated clinical classification of pulmonary hypertension. Journal of the American College of Cardiology 2013;62(25 Suppl):D34-41. 3. Guazzi M, Borlaug BA. Pulmonary hypertension due to left heart disease. Circulation 2012;126(8):975-90. 4. Haddad F, Kudelko K, Mercier O, Vrtovec B, Zamanian RT, de Jesus Perez V. Pulmonary hypertension associated with left heart disease: characteristics, emerging concepts, and treatment strategies. Prog Cardiovasc Dis 2011;54(2):154-67. 5. Segers VF, Brutsaert DL, De Keulenaer GW. Pulmonary hypertension and right heart failure in heart failure with preserved left ventricular ejection fraction: pathophysiology and natural history. Curr Opin Cardiol 2012;27(3):273-80. 6. Vachiery JL, Adir Y, Barbera JA, Champion H, Coghlan JG, Cottin V, et al. Pulmonary hypertension due to left heart diseases. J Am Coll Cardiol 2013;62(25 Suppl):D100-8. 7. Parker MW, Mittleman MA, Waksmonski CA, Sanders G, Riley MF, Douglas PS, et al. Pulmonary hypertension and long-term mortality in aortic and mitral regurgitation. Am J Med 2010;123(11):1043-8. 8. Adhyapak SM. Effect of right ventricular function and pulmonary pressures on heart failure prognosis. Prev Cardiol 2010;13(2):72-7. 9. Hayden JA, Cote P, Bombardier C. Evaluation of the quality of prognosis studies in systematic reviews. Ann Intern Med 2006;144(6):427-37. 10. de Jonge RC, van Furth AM, Wassenaar M, Gemke RJ, Terwee CB. Predicting sequelae and death after bacterial meningitis in childhood: a systematic review of prognostic studies. BMC Infect Dis 2010;10:232. 11. Barbieri A, Bursi F, Grigioni F, Tribouilloy C, Avierinos JF, Michelena HI, et al. Prognostic and Formatted: English (U.S.) therapeutic implications of pulmonary hypertension complicating degenerative mitral regurgitation due to flail leaflet: a multicenter long-term international study. Eur Heart J 2011;32(6):751-9. 12. Khush KK, Tasissa G, Butler J, McGlothlin D, De Marco T. Effect of pulmonary hypertension on clinical outcomes in advanced heart failure: Analysis of the Evaluation Study of Congestive Heart

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2014-004843 on 10 July 2014. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 20, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright

Failure and Pulmonary Artery Catheterization Effectiveness (ESCAPE) database. *American Heart Journal* 2009;157(6):1026-34.

 Bursi F, McNallan SM, Redfield MM, Nkomo VT, Lam CSP, Weston SA, et al. Pulmonary Pressures and Death in Heart FailureA Community Study. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 2012;59(3):222-31.

14. Lam CSP, Roger VL, Rodeheffer RJ, Borlaug BA, Enders FT, Redfield MM. Pulmonary Hypertension in Heart Failure With Preserved Ejection Fraction: A Community-Based Study. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 2009;53(13):1119-26.

 Strange G, Playford D, Stewart S, Deague JA, Nelson H, Kent A, et al. Pulmonary hypertension: prevalence and mortality in the Armadale echocardiography cohort. *Heart* 2012;98(24):1805-11.

16. Damy T, Goode KM, Kallvikbacka-Bennett A, Lewinter C, Hobkirk J, Nikitin NP, et al. Determinants and prognostic value of pulmonary arterial pressure in patients with chronic heart failure. *Eur Heart J* 2010;31(18):2280-90.

17. Wang D, Han Y, Zang H, Yu H, Wang S, Wang Z, et al. Prognostic effects of pulmonary hypertension in patients undergoing cardiac resynchronization therapy. *Journal of Thoracic Disease* 2010;2(2):71-75.

 Ward C, Hancock BW. Extreme pulmonary hypertension caused by mitral valve disease. Natural history and results of surgery. *Br Heart J* 1975;37(1):74-8.

 Fawzy ME, Hassan W, Stefadouros M, Moursi M, El Shaer F, Chaudhary MA. Prevalence and fate of severe pulmonary hypertension in 559 consecutive patients with severe rheumatic mitral stenosis undergoing mitral balloon valvotomy. *J Heart Valve Dis* 2004;13(6):942-7; discussion 47-8.

20. Vahanian A, Alfieri O, Andreotti F, Antunes MJ, Baron-Esquivias G, Baumgartner H, et al. [Guidelines on the management of valvular heart disease (version 2012). The Joint Task Force on the Management of Valvular Heart Disease of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC) and the European Association for Cardio-Thoracic Surgery (EACTS)]. *G Ital Cardiol (Rome)* 2013;14(3):167-214.

21. Ben-Dor I, Goldstein SA, Pichard AD, Satler LF, Maluenda G, Li Y, et al. Clinical profile, prognostic implication, and response to treatment of pulmonary hypertension in patients with severe aortic stenosis. *Am J Cardiol* 2011;107(7):1046-51.

22. Cam A, Goel SS, Agarwal S, Menon V, Svensson LG, Tuzcu EM, et al. Prognostic implications of pulmonary hypertension in patients with severe aortic stenosis. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 2011;142(4):800-8.

BMJ Open

23. Goldstone AB, Chikwe J, Pinney SP, Anyanwu AC, Funt SA, Polanco A, et al. Incidence, epidemiology, and prognosis of residual pulmonary hypertension after mitral valve repair for degenerative mitral regurgitation. Am J Cardiol 2011;107(5):755-60. 24. Damasceno A, Mayosi BM, Sani M, Ogah OS, Mondo C, Ojji D, et al. The causes, treatment, and outcome of acute heart failure in 1006 Africans from 9 countries. Arch Intern Med 2012;172(18):1386-94. 25. Janda S, Shahidi N, Gin K, Swiston J. Diagnostic accuracy of echocardiography for pulmonary hypertension: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Heart 2011;97(8):612-22. 26. Merlos P, Nunez J, Sanchis J, Minana G, Palau P, Bodi V, et al. Echocardiographic estimation of Formatted: English (U.S.) pulmonary arterial systolic pressure in acute heart failure. Prognostic implications. Eur J Intern Med 2013;24(6):562-7. 27. Agarwal R, Shah SJ, Foreman AJ, Glassner C, Bartolome SD, Safdar Z, et al. Risk assessment in pulmonary hypertension associated with heart failure and preserved ejection fraction. J Heart Lung Transplant 2012;31(5):467-77. 28. Agarwal R. Prevalence, determinants and prognosis of pulmonary hypertension among hemodialysis patients. Nephrol Dial Transplant 2012;27(10):3908-14. 29. Aronson D, Eitan A, Dragu R, Burger AJ. Relationship between reactive pulmonary hypertension and mortality in patients with acute decompensated heart failure. Circ Heart Fail 2011;4(5):644-50. 30. Mutlak D, Aronson D, Carasso S, Lessick J, Reisner SA, Agmon Y. Frequency, determinants and outcome of pulmonary hypertension in patients with aortic valve stenosis. Am J Med Sci 2012;343(5):397-401. 31. Tatebe S, Fukumoto Y, Sugimura K, Miyamichi-Yamamoto S, Aoki T, Miura Y, et al. Clinical significance of reactive post-capillary pulmonary hypertension in patients with left heart disease. Circ J 2012;76(5):1235-44. 32. Stern J, Heist EK, Murray L, Alabiad C, Chung J, Picard MH, et al. Elevated estimated pulmonary artery systolic pressure is associated with an adverse clinical outcome in patients receiving cardiac resynchronization therapy. Pacing Clin Electrophysiol 2007;30(5):603-7. 33. Lee WT, Peacock AJ, Johnson MK. The role of per cent predicted 6-min walk distance in pulmonary arterial hypertension. Eur Respir J 2010;36(6):1294-301. 34. Moller JE, Hillis GS, Oh JK, Pellikka PA, Prognostic importance of secondary pulmonary Formatted: English (U.S.) hypertension after acute myocardial infarction. Am J Cardiol 2005;96(2):199-203. 35. Cappola TP, Felker GM, Kao WH, Hare JM, Baughman KL, Kasper EK. Pulmonary hypertension and risk of death in cardiomyopathy: patients with myocarditis are at higher risk. Circulation 2002;105(14):1663-8.

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2014-004843 on 10 July 2014. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 20, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright

36. Szwejkowski BR, Elder DH, Shearer F, Jack D, Choy AM, Pringle SD, et al. Pulmonary hypertension predicts all-cause mortality in patients with heart failure: a retrospective cohort study. *Eur J Heart Fail* 2012;14(2):162-7.

37. Abramson SV, Burke JF, Kelly JJ, Jr., Kitchen JG, 3rd, Dougherty MJ, Yih DF, et al. Pulmonary hypertension predicts mortality and morbidity in patients with dilated cardiomyopathy. *Ann Intern Med* 1992;116(11):888-95.

38. Kjaergaard J, Akkan D, Iversen KK, Kjoller E, Kober L, Torp-Pedersen C, et al. Prognostic importance of pulmonary hypertension in patients with heart failure. *Am J Cardiol* 2007;99(8):1146-50.

39. Shalaby A, Voigt A, El-Saed A, Saba S. Usefulness of Pulmonary Artery Pressure by Echocardiography to Predict Outcome in Patients Receiving Cardiac Resynchronization Therapy Heart Failure. *The American Journal of Cardiology* 2008;101(2):238-41.

40. Ristow B, Ali S, Ren X, Whooley MA, Schiller NB. Elevated pulmonary artery pressure by Doppler echocardiography predicts hospitalization for heart failure and mortality in ambulatory stable coronary artery disease: the Heart and Soul Study. J Am Coll Cardiol 2007;49(1):43-9.

41. Grigioni F, Potena L, Galie N, Fallani F, Bigliardi M, Coccolo F, et al. Prognostic implications of serial assessments of pulmonary hypertension in severe chronic heart failure. J Heart Lung Transplant 2006;25(10):1241-6.

42. Levine TB, Levine AB, Goldberg D, Narins B, Goldstein S, Lesch M. Impact of medical therapy on pulmonary hypertension in patients with congestive heart failure awaiting cardiac transplantation. *Am J Cardiol* 1996;78(4):440-3.

43. Ghio S, Gavazzi A, Campana C, Inserra C, Klersy C, Sebastiani R, et al. Independent and additive prognostic value of right ventricular systolic function and pulmonary artery pressure in patients with chronic heart failure. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* 2001;37(1):183-88.

44. Ghio S, Temporelli PL, Klersy C, Simioniuc A, Girardi B, Scelsi L, et al. Prognostic relevance of a non-invasive evaluation of right ventricular function and pulmonary artery pressure in patients with chronic heart failure. *European Journal of Heart Failure* 2013;15(4):408-14.

 Naidoo DP, Mitha AS, Vythilingum S, Chetty S. Pulmonary hypertension in aortic regurgitation: early surgical outcome. Q J Med 1991;80(291):589-95.

46. Roselli EE, Abdel Azim A, Houghtaling PL, Jaber WA, Blackstone EH. Pulmonary hypertension is associated with worse early and late outcomes after aortic valve replacement: implications for transcatheter aortic valve replacement. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 2012;144(5):1067-74 e2.

| 47. Melby SJ, Moon MR, Lindman BR, Bailey MS, Hill LL, Damiano RJ, Jr. Impact of pulmonary | |
|---|---------------------------|
| hypertension on outcomes after aortic valve replacement for aortic valve stenosis. J Thorac | |
| Cardiovasc Surg 2011;141(6):1424-30. | |
| 48. Le Tourneau T, Richardson M, Juthier F, Modine T, Fayad G, Polge AS, et al. Echocardiography | Formatted: English (U.S.) |
| predictors and prognostic value of pulmonary artery systolic pressure in chronic organic mitral | |
| regurgitation. <i>Heart</i> 2010;96(16):1311-7. | |
| 49. Kainuma S, Taniguchi K, Toda K, Funatsu T, Kondoh H, Nishino M, et al. Pulmonary hypertension | |
| predicts adverse cardiac events after restrictive mitral annuloplasty for severe functional mitral | |
| regurgitation. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 2011;142(4):783-92. | |
| 50. Manners JM, Monro JL, Ross JK. Pulmonary hypertension in mitral valve disease: 56 surgical patients | |
| reviewed. Thorax 1977;32(6):691-6. | |
| 51. Malouf JF, Enriquez-Sarano M, Pellikka PA, Oh JK, Bailey KR, Chandrasekaran K, et al. Severe | |
| pulmonary hypertension in patients with severe aortic valve stenosis: clinical profile and | |
| prognostic implications. J Am Coll Cardiol 2002;40(4):789-95. | |
| 52. Khandhar S, Varadarajan P, Turk R, Sampat U, Patel R, Kamath A, et al. Survival benefit of aortic | |
| valve replacement in patients with severe aortic regurgitation and pulmonary hypertension. Ann | |
| Thorac Surg 2009;88(3):752-6. | |
| 53. Zuern CS, Eick C, Rizas K, Stoleriu C, Woernle B, Wildhirt S, et al. Prognostic value of mild-to- | |
| moderate pulmonary hypertension in patients with severe aortic valve stenosis undergoing aortic | |
| valve replacement. Clin Res Cardiol 2012;101(2):81-8. | |
| 54. Yang C, Li D, Mennett R, Hammond J, Zhang G, Chen D, et al. The impact of pulmonary | Formatted: English (U.S.) |
| hypertension on outcomes of patients with low left ventricular ejection fraction: a propensity | |
| analysis. J Heart Valve Dis 2012;21(6):767-73. | |
| 55. Nozohoor S, Hyllen S, Meurling C, Wierup P, Sjogren J. Prognostic value of pulmonary hypertension | |
| in patients undergoing surgery for degenerative mitral valve disease with leaflet prolapse. J Card | |
| Surg 2012;27(6):668-75. | |
| 56. Ghoreishi M, Evans CF, DeFilippi CR, Hobbs G, Young CA, Griffith BP, et al. Pulmonary | |
| hypertension adversely affects short- and long-term survival after mitral valve operation for mitral | |
| regurgitation: implications for timing of surgery. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 2011;142(6):1439-52. | |
| 57. Pai RG, Varadarajan P, Kapoor N, Bansal RC. Aortic valve replacement improves survival in severe | |
| aortic stenosis associated with severe pulmonary hypertension. Ann Thorac Surg 2007;84(1):80-5. | |
| | |
| | |

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

BMJ Open

Table 1: Results of quality assessment of studies on mortality and readmissions for heart failure in patients with pulmonary hypertension associated with left heart disease

| | | Country/ Ethnicity | Design | Statistical methods | Study participation | Study attritio n | Measurement of prognostic factors | Assessment of outcomes | Statistical analysis and presentation | Quality score (points) | Quality: + = high +/- = moderate - = low |
|-----|---------------------------------------|--|---|---|------------------------|------------------------|---|------------------------------|---|------------------------------|--|
| 1. | Merlos et al, | Spain | Prospective hospital | KM, Cox | 13.5 | 15 | 10 | 15 | 15 | 68.5 | + |
| 2. | 2013 ²⁶ | USA – | based cohort | regression KM, Cox | 13.5 | 7.5 | 12.5 | 15 | 15 | 63.5 | + |
| 2. | Agawal et al, 2012 ²⁷ | ethnicity data in 98 patients (63% whites) | Retrospective hospital based cohort | regression | 13.5 | 7.5 | 12.5 | 15 | 15 | 63.5 | + |
| 3. | Agawal R, 2012 ²⁸ | USA – 96% blacks | Prospective hospital based cohort | KM, Cox regression | 12 | 10 | 10 | 15 | 15 | 62 | + |
| 4. | Aronson et al, 2012^{9} | USA | Prospective hospital based cohort | Cox regression | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 12.5 | 72.5 | + |
| 5. | Bursi et al, 2012 ¹³ | USA - Caucasian and blacks | Prospective population based cohort study | KM, Logistic regression | 15 | 12.5 | 12.5 | 12.5 | 15 | 65 | + |
| 6. | Strange et al, 2012 ¹⁵ | Armadale- Australia | Retrospective population based cohort | KM, Logistic and cox regression | 15 | 7.5 | 10 | 12.5 | 12.5 | 58.5 | +/- |
| 7. | Mutlak et al, 2012 ³⁰ | USA | Prospective hospital based cohort | KM, Logistic and cox regression, KM | 13.5 | 15 | 10 | 15 | 15 | 69 | + |
| 8. | Tatebe et al, 2012 ³¹ | Japan | Prospective hospital based cohort | KM, Logistic and cox regression | 15 | 10 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 72.5 | + |
| 9. | Adhyapak et al, 2010 ⁸ | India | Prospective hospital based cohort | Cox regression | 13.5 | 10 | 10 | 12.5 | 5 | 53.5 | +/- |
| 10. | Stern et al, 2007 ³² | USA | Retrospective hospital based cohort | KM, Cox regression | 13.5 | 15 | 12.5 | 12.5 | 12.5 | 66 | + |
| 11. | Lee et al, 2010 ³³ | Korea | Prospective hospital based cohort | KM, Cox regression | 15 | 15 | 15 | 12.5 | 15 | 72.5 | + |
| 12. | Møller et al, 2005 ³⁴ | USA | Prospective hospital based cohort | KM, Logistic regression | 13.5 | 15 | 12.5 | 15 | 15 | 71 | + |
| 13. | Cappola et al, 2012 ³⁵ | USA, 35% black ands 65% whites | Prospective hospital based cohort | KM, Cox regression | 13.5 | 7.5 | 12.5 | 15 | 15 | 62.5 | + |
| 14. | Szwejkowski et al, 2011 ³⁶ | UK | Retrospective hospital based cohort | KM, Cox regression | 13.5 | 10 | 10 | 15 | 15 | 61 | + |
| 15. | Abramson et al. 1992 ³⁷ | USA | Prospective hospital based cohort | KM, Cox regression | 12 | 15 | 10 | 15 | 12.5 | 64.5 | + |
| 16. | Kjaergaard et | Denmark | Prospective hospital | KM, Cox | 13.5 | 15 | 12.5 | 15 | 15 | 71 | + |

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|-----|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | al, 2007 ³⁸ | | based cohort | regression | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 17. | Shalaby et al, 2008 ³⁹ | USA, 95% Caucasians | Retrospective hospital based | KM, Cox regression | 13.5 | 12.5 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 71 | + |
| 8 | | | | cohort | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | 18. | Damy et al, 2010 ¹⁶ | United Kingdom | Prospective hospital based cohort | KM, logistic and Cox regression | 15 | 10 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 70 | + |
| 10 | 19. | Ristow et al, | USĂ | Prospective hospital | Logistic | 13.5 | 12.5 | 10 | 15 | 5 | 48.5 | +/- |
| 11 | 20. | 2007 ⁴⁰ Grigioni et al, | Italy | based cohort Retrospective | regression KM, logistic | 13.5 | 12.5 | 12.5 | 15 | 15 | 68.5 | +/- |
| 12 | | 2006^{41} | - | cohort | regression | | 10 | | | | | |
| 13 | 21. | Levine et al, 1996 ⁴² | USA, mainly Caucasians | Retrospective cohort | No logistic regression, no KM | 12 | 10 | 10 | 7.5 | 2.5 | 42 | - |
| 14 15 | 22. | Lam et al, | (78.3%) USA | Prospective | analysis KM, Logistic | 12 | 15 | 10 | 15 | 12.5 | 68 | + |
| 15 16 | 22. | 2010^{14} | USA | observational | regression | 12 | 15 | 10 | 13 | 12.3 | 00 | 1 |
| 16 17 | | | | community based cohort | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | 23. | Kush et al, | Multicentric | Prospective cohort | КМ | 15 | 10 | 15 | 15 | 12.5 | 68.5 | + |
| 10 | | 2009 ¹² | USA and Canada | in the ESCAPE trial | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | 24. | Ghio et al, | Italy | Prospective cohort | KM, Cox | 13.5 | 12.5 | 12.5 | 12.5 | 12.5 | 63.5 | + |
| 20 | 25. | 2001 ⁴³ Wang et al, | China | Retrospective | regression KM | 12 | 12.5 | 12.5 | 12.5 | 5 | 54.5 | +/- |
| 22 | 26. | 2010 ¹⁷ | Italu | cohort | VM Can and | 13.5 | 10 | 10 | 15 | 15 | 63.5 | + |
| 23 | 20. | Ghio et al, 2013 ⁴⁴ | Italy | Prospective cohort | KM, Cox and logistic regression | 13.5 | 10 | 10 | | 15 | 03.3 | + |
| 24 | 27. | Naidoo et al, 1991 ⁴⁵ | South Africa, Blacks | Retrospective cohort | No logistic regression, no | 12 | 7.5 | 10 | 5 | 7.5 | 42 | - |
| 25 | | 1991 | DIACKS | conort | Kaplan Meier | | | | | | | |
| 26 | 28. | Fawzy et al, | Saudi Arabia | Prospective cohort | analysis No logistic | 12 | 10 | 12.5 | 15 | 7.5 | 57 | +/- |
| 27 | 28. | 2004 ¹⁹ | Saudi Alabia | r tospective conort | regression, no | 12 | 10 | 12.5 | 15 | 1.5 | 51 | 1/- |
| 28 | 29. | Roseli et al, | USA | Retrospective | Kaplan Meier KM, Cox | 13.5 | 10 | 10 | 15 | 12.5 | 63.5 | +/- |
| 29 | 27. | 2002 ⁴⁶ | | hospital based | regression | | | - • | | | 00.0 | |
| 30 | 30. | Melby et al, | USA | cohort Retrospective | KM, Cox | 13.5 | 12.5 | 10 | 15 | 15 | 66 | + |
| 31 | 20. | 2011 ⁴⁷ | | hospital based | regression | | | - | | | | |
| 32 | 31. | Le Tourneau et | France, | cohort Prospective hospital | KM, Cox | 13.5 | 10 | 10 | 15 | 15 | 63.5 | + |
| 33 | | al, 2010 ⁴⁸ | mainly | based cohort | regression | | | | | | | |
| 34 | 32. | Parker et al, | Caucasians USA | Retrospective | KM, Cox | 12 | 15 | 12.5 | 15 | 15 | 71 | + |
| 35 | | 20107 | | hospital based cohort | regression | | | | | | | |
| 36 | 33. | Kainuma et al, | Japan, Asians | Retrospective | KM, Cox | 10.5 | 10 | 12.5 | 12.5 | 10 | 55.5 | +/- |
| 37 | | 2011 ⁴⁹ | | hospital based cohort | regression | | | | | | | |
| 38 | 34. | Barbieri et al, | Multicentric | Prospective hospital | KM, Cox | 13.5 | 15 | 12.5 | 15 | 15 | 71 | + |
| 39 | | 201011 | (Europe and USA) | based cohort | regression | | | | | | | |
| 40 | | | , | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 |

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

| Malouf et al, 2002 ⁵¹ Khandhar et al, 2009 ⁵² Zuem et al, 2012 ⁵³ Ben-Dor et al, 2011 ²¹ Yang et al, 2012 ⁵⁴ Nozohoor et al, 2012 ⁵⁵ Ward and Hancock 1975 ¹⁸ | USA USA Germany USA USA Sweden UK | cohort Prospective hospital based cohort Retrospective hospital based cohort Prospective hospital based cohort Prospective hospital based cohort Retrospective hospital based cohort Retrospective cohort Retrospective Retrospective | estimation KM, Cox and logistic regression KM, Cox regression KM, Cox regression KM, Cox and logistic regression KM, Cox and logistic regression | 10.5 13.5 15 15 15 | 10 10 7.5 10 7.5 | 10 10 10 10 15 | 15 15 15 15 12.5 | 12.5 12.5 15 15 15 | 58 61 62.5 68 65 | + +/- + + | |
|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|--|---|
| Khandhar et al, 2009 ⁵² Zuern et al, 2012 ⁵³ Ben-Dor et al, 2011 ²¹ Yang et al, 2012 ⁵⁴ Nozohoor et al, 2012 ⁵⁵ Ward and Hancock | Germany USA USA Sweden | Retrospective hospital based cohort Prospective hospital based cohort Prospective hospital based cohort Retrospective hospital based cohort Retrospective cohort | KM, Cox regression KM, Cox regression KM, Logistic regression KM, Cox and logistic regression KM, Cox and | 15 15 15 | 7.5 10 | 10 10 | 15 15 | 15 15 | 62.5 68 | + + | |
| 2012 ⁵³ Ben-Dor et al, 2011 ²¹ Yang et al, 2012 ⁵⁴ Nozohoor et al, 2012 ⁵⁵ Ward and Hancock | USA USA Sweden | based cohort Prospective hospital based cohort Retrospective hospital based cohort Retrospective cohort | regression KM, Logistic regression KM, Cox and logistic regression KM, Cox and | 15 15 | 10 | 10 | 15 | 15 | 68 | + | |
| 2011 ²¹ Yang et al, 2012 ⁵⁴ Nozohoor et al, 2012 ⁵⁵ Ward and Hancock | USA Sweden | based cohort Retrospective hospital based cohort Retrospective cohort | regression KM, Cox and logistic regression KM, Cox and | 15 | | | | | | | |
| Yang et al, 2012 ⁵⁴ Nozohoor et al, 2012 ⁵⁵ Ward and Hancock | Sweden | Retrospective hospital based cohort Retrospective cohort | KM, Cox and logistic regression KM, Cox and | | 7.5 | 15 | 12.5 | 15 | 65 | + | |
| 2012 ⁵⁵ Ward and Hancock | | Retrospective cohort | | 10.5 | | | | | | | |
| Ward and Hancock | UK | | IOPISTIC TEPTESSION | 13.5 | 10 | 10 | 15 | 12.5 | 61 | + | |
| | | cohort | No KM, no logistic or Cox regression | 12 | 5 | 2.5 | 7.5 | 2.5 | 29.5 | - | |
| Ghoreishi et al, 2012 ⁵⁶ | USA | Retrospective | KM, Cox and | 15 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 15 | 60 | + | |
| Cam A et al, | USA | Retrospective | KM, Cox and | 13.5 | 15 | 10 | 10 | 12.5 | 61 | + | |
| Pai et al, 2007 ⁵⁷ | USA | Retrospective | KM, Cox and | 15 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 15 | 60 | + | |
| aplan Meier; | UK: Unite | d Kindom; USA | United states o | of America | | | 94 | 0 | Ŋ | | |
| | 2012 ⁵⁶ Cam A et al, 2011 ²² Pai et al, 2007 ⁵⁷ | 2012 ⁵⁶ Cam A et al, USA 2011 ²² Pai et al, USA 2007 ⁵⁷ | 2012 ⁵⁶ cohort Cam A et al, USA Retrospective 2011 ²² cohort Pai et al, USA Retrospective 2007 ⁵⁷ cohort | 2012 ⁵⁶ cohort logistic regression Cam A et al, USA Retrospective KM, Cox and 2011 ²² cohort logistic regression Pai et al, USA Retrospective KM, Cox and 2007 ⁵⁷ cohort logistic regression | 2012 ⁵⁶ cohort logistic regression Cam A et al, USA Retrospective KM, Cox and 13.5 2011 ²² cohort logistic regression Pai et al, USA Retrospective KM, Cox and 15 | 2012 ⁵⁶ cohort logistic regression Cam A et al, USA Retrospective KM, Cox and 13.5 15 2011 ²² cohort logistic regression 12 12 Pai et al, USA Retrospective KM, Cox and 15 10 2007 ⁵⁷ cohort logistic regression | 2012 ⁵⁶ cohort logistic regression Cam A et al, USA Retrospective KM, Cox and 13.5 15 10 2011 ²² cohort logistic regression KM, Cox and 13.5 15 10 Pai et al, USA Retrospective KM, Cox and 15 10 10 2007 ⁵⁷ cohort logistic regression 15 10 10 plan Meier; UK: United Kindom; USA:United states of America Image: Cohort Image: Cohort | 2012 ⁵⁶ cohort logistic regression Cam A et al, USA Retrospective KM, Cox and 13.5 15 10 10 2011 ²² cohort logistic regression 10 10 10 Pai et al, USA Retrospective KM, Cox and 15 10 10 10 2007 ⁵⁷ cohort logistic regression 10 10 10 2007 ⁵⁷ cohort logistic regression 10 10 10 plan Meier; UK: United Kindom; USA:United states of America Image: Comparison of the states of America Image: Comparison of the states of America | 2012 ⁵⁶ cohort logistic regression Cam A et al, USA Retrospective KM, Cox and 13.5 15 10 10 12.5 2011 ²² cohort logistic regression 10 10 15 10 10 15 Pai et al, USA Retrospective KM, Cox and 15 10 10 10 15 2007 ⁵⁷ cohort logistic regression 10 10 10 15 plan Meier; UK: United Kindom; USA:United states of America VSA:United states of America VSA:United States of America | 2012 ⁵⁶ cohort logistic regression Cam A et al, USA Retrospective KM, Cox and 13.5 15 10 10 12.5 61 2011 ²² cohort logistic regression 15 10 10 15 60 2017 ⁵⁷ cohort logistic regression 15 10 10 15 60 2007 ⁵⁷ cohort logistic regression 15 10 10 15 60 2007 ⁵⁷ cohort logistic regression 15 10 10 15 60 2007 ⁵⁷ cohort logistic regression 15 10 10 10 15 60 2007 ⁵⁷ cohort logistic regression 15 10 10 10 15 60 plan Meier; UK: United Kindom; USA:United states of America Image: Cohort Coho | 2012 ⁵⁶ cohortlogistic regressionCam A et al,USARetrospectiveKM, Cox and13.515101012.561+2011 ²² cohortlogistic regression151010101560+Pai et al,USARetrospectiveKM, Cox and151010101560+2007 ⁵⁷ cohortlogistic regression1510101560+plan Meier; UK: United Kindom; USA:United states of America |

 For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Table 2: Study characteristics of studies on mortality and readmissions for heart failure in patients with pulmonary hypertension_associated with left heart disease

| Author, Year | Diagnostic criteria (RVSP | Study population | Mean / Median | Age- Years | Definition of outcomes | Propor tion | Median/ Mean | Prevale nce of | HF readmis | | ality (all caus 1s or at mean | , , , | , , | Adjusted odd/Haza |
|--|--|--|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|---|---------------------------|---|----|--|-----------------|---|---|
| publishe d | by echocardiogra phy or mPAP by echocardiogra phy or RHC) | (sample size, heart disease, NYHA class, type of HF) | follow up (months) | / Male sex-% | predicted | (%) of measur able RVSP | (mm Hg) baseline RVSP (echo) or mPAP (RHC) | PH at baselin e (%) | sion rate or adjusted Odd/Ha zard ratios and CI | 6 | 12 | 24 | 36 or at mean/me dian follow up | rd ratios and CI (or p value) for all-cause mortality outcome |
| Studies II | n patients with nea | rt fallure and car | diomyopath | les | | | | | | | | | | |
| Merlos et al, 2013 ²⁶ | RVSP>35 mm Hg | 1210 consecutive patients with HF, stratified into normal (RVSP<35), mild (RVSP 36-45), moderate (RVSP 46-60) and severe PH (RVSP >60 mm Hg) | 12 | 72.6 54.1% | All cause mortality Cardiovascu lar deaths | 41.5 | 46 | 35.2 | NR | NR | 4.89 per 10 person s-year in severe PH | NA | NA | OR for mild PH 1.6 (0.7- 3.74), moderate PH 1.34 (0.54- 3.16) and severe PI 2.57 (1.0 6.27) |
| Agawal et al, 2012 ²⁷ | RHC with mPAP>25 mm Hg | 339 patients with PH and LHD, 90% with HFpEF, NYHA class NR | 54.2 | 63 / 21% | All cause mortality | NA | 43 | NA | NR | NR | 2.9% | 4.4% | 6.8% | UTSW cohort H 1.4 (1.1- 1.9) and NU coho HR 1.4 (1.1-1.7 |
| Agawal, 2012 ²⁸ | RVSP>35 | 288 patients undergoing hemodialysis stratified into PH and NPH- based on RVSP | 25.8 | 56.5 vs 53.1 / 65 vs 63% | All cause mortality | NA | 44.7 vs 27.2 | 38 | NR | NR | 26.4 vs 24.5 | 48.3 vs 46.3 | 62.9 vs 56.3 | HR 2.17 (1.31- 3.61) |

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

| Aronson et al, 2011 ²⁹ | RHC with mPAP≥25 mmHg and mPCWP >15 mmHg | 242 patients with acute HF, divided in 3 groups, NPH, passive PH and reactive PH, NYHA class IV | 6 | 61; 42% | All cause mortality | NA | 34 vs 38 vs 44 | 76.0 | NR | 8.6 vs 21. vs 48.3 | NR | NR | NR | HR for passive PH 1.7 (0.6-4.5) and reactive PH 4.8 (2.1-17.5) |
|---|--|--|----|------------------------------|--|----|-------------------|------|---|-----------------------|---|------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| Bursi et al, 2012 ¹³ | RVSP > 35 mm Hg | 1049 patients with HF stratified into tertiles of RVSP_(<41, 41-54 and >54 mm Hg) | 81 | 76; 49.3% | All cause mortality | NR | 48 | 79 | NA | NR | 4, 10, and 17% for tertiles 1, 2, and 3 respect ively | 8 vs 19 vs 28 | 46* | HR for tertile 2: 1.45 (1.12 1.85) and tertile 3: 2.07 (1.62 2.64) |
| Strange et al, 2012 ¹⁵ | RVSP > 40 mm Hg | 15633 echo screening, 636 PH group 2 stratified into 3 groups (group 1 RVSP < 40 mm Hg, group 2 between 41 and 60 and group 3 > 60 mm Hg) | 83 | 79; 48% | All cause mortality | NR | | | NA | | NR | NR | Mean survival 4.2 years | NR |
| Mutlak et al, 2012 ³⁰ | RVSP > 35 mm Hg | 1054 patients with acute myocardial infarction divided into NPH and PH groups | 12 | 60 vs 69; 77 vs 64% | Readmissio n for HF All cause mortality | NR | 32 vs 43 | 44.6 | 2.1 vs 9.2; OR 3.1 (1.87- 5.14) | NR | NR | NR | NR | HR for readmiss n 3.1 (1.87- 5.14) |

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

| Tatebe et al, 2012 ³¹ | RHC with mPAP≥25 mmHg mPCWP >15 mmHg | 676 consecutive patients with chronic HF, NYHA class ≥2, stratified into 3 groups, NPH (mPAP<25), passive PH (PH with PVR≥2.5 WU) or reactive PH (PH with PVR ≥2.5 WU) | 31.2 | 64vs 64vs 63; 63vs 48vs 66% | All cause mortalityand readmission for HF | NR | 17 vs 30 vs 35 in NPH, passive PH and reactive PH respective ly | 23 | NR | NR | 24.5 vs 18 vs 18.9% in NPH, passive and reactiv e PH respect ively | 52.5 vs 50 vs 60.3% in NPH, passive and reactive PH respectiv ely | 71.0 vs 77 vs 79.3 in NPH, passive PH and reactive PH respectiv ely | HR read PH 1.18 1.3 |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|------|--|--|----|---|------|--------------------------|----|--|--|--|---------------------------------|
| Adhyapa k, 2010 ⁸ | Echocardiograp hy with mPAP > 25 mm Hg | >2.5 WU) 147 patients with HF stratifiedinto: group 1, normal PASP/ preserved RV function; group 2, normal PASP/ RV dysfunction; group 3, high PASP/ preserved RV function; and group 4, high PASP/RV dysfunction | 11.2 | 54 91.8% | Cardiac death Readmissio ns | NR | Group 1 20±5 group 2 24.8±0.4 group 3 56.8±6 and group 4 58.9±8.8 | 53.7 | 19.7, OR and CI NR | 0 | Overall 5.1 at 11.2 months, 4.5 in group 3 vs 8.8 in group 4 | NA | NA | HR 2.2 (1. 3.5 |
| Stern et al, 2007 ³² | Echocardiograp hy but criteria for PH not reported | 68 patients needing cardiac resynchronizat ion stratifiedinto group1 (RVSP ≥ 50 mmHg, n = 27) and group2(RVSP < 50 mmHg, n | 7.1 | 70 64.7% | composite of hospitalizati on for HF and all cause mortality | NR | Group 1 39.7 ± 6.7 and group 1 60.2 ± 9.2 | NR | NR | NR | Increase d mortality in patients with RVSP≥5 0 mm Hg | NR | NR | HI (1 fo R |

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

BMJ Open

| 1 | |
|--------|---|
| 2 | |
| 3 | |
| 4 | |
| 5 | |
| ں د | |
| 0 | 01234567890123456789012345678901234567899 |
| 1 | |
| 8 | |
| 9 | |
| 1 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 |
| 1 | ้า |
| 1 | 2 |
| 1 | 3 |
| 1 | 4 |
| 1 | 5 |
| 1 | 6 |
| 1 | 7 |
| 1 | , Q |
| 1 | 0 |
| 1 | 9 |
| 2 | 0 |
| 2 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 |
| 2 | 3 |
| 2 | 1 |
| 2 | 4 5 |
| 2 | 5 |
| 2 | 6 |
| 2 | 7 |
| 2 | 8 |
| 2 | 9 |
| 2 | 0 |
| 3 | 4 |
| 3 | 1 |
| 3 | 2 |
| 3 | 3 |
| 3 | 4 |
| 2 | 5 |
| 2 | 6 |
| 3 | 0 |
| 3 | 1 |
| 3 | 8 |
| 3 | 9 |
| 4 | 0 |
| 4 | |
| 4 | 2 |
| 4 | 2 |
| 4 | |
| 4 | - |
| 4 | 5 |
| 4 | 6 |
| 4 | |
| | 8 |
| | |
| Δ | u |

1

| | | = 41) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------|---|------|---|------------------------|----|--|----|----|----|----|---|--|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lee et al, 2010 ³³ | RVSP>39 mm Hg | 813 patients with TR stratifiedinto two groups based on the RVSP < 39 mmHg (group 1, n = 530) and RVSP \geq 39 mmHg (group 2, n = 283) | 58.8 | 64 42.5% | All cause mortality | NR | 37.1 in patients who survived vs 43.8 in patients who died | NR | NR | NR | NR | 10.5 vs 21.9 | 5-year survival rates 61.0 and 80.6% group 2 vs group 1 respectivel y | HR of 1.024 (1.017- 1.032) |
| Møller et 1l, 2005 ³⁴ | RVSP>30 mm Hg | 536 patients with acute myocardial infarction stratifiedinto group 1 (RVSP<30 mm Hg), group 2 mild to moderate PH (RVSP of 31 to 55 mm Hg) and group 3 severe PH (RVSP > 55 mm Hg) | 40 | 65/ 68% 74/54 % 78/44 % in group 1, 2 and 3 respect ively | All cause mortality | 69 | NR | 75 | NR | | NR | 5% in group 1 52% in patients with a RVSP>6 5 mm Hg | NR | HR 1.2 (1.14- 1.38) p 10 mm increas |
| Cappola et al, 2012 ³⁵ | RHC with mPAP ≥ 25 mm Hg | 1134 patients with cardiomyopath y stratifiedaccor ding to PVR: NPH (<2.5), group1 PH ((2.5-3), | 52.8 | 48 60% | All cause mortality | NA | 25 | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | 33% of patients died during the mean FU | HR 1.8 (1.30– 2.65) ff group2 1.78 (1.13– 2.81) ff group3 and 2.0 |

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

| | | group2 PH (3- 3.5), group3 PH(3.5-4) and group4 PH (>4) | | | | | | | | | | | | (1.51- 2.74) group |
|--|---|--|------|---------------|---|----|---------|--|--|----|--|----|--|---|
| Szwejko wski et al, 2011 ³⁶ | RVSP>33 mm Hg | 1612 patients with HF stratifiedinto 5 groups according to RVSP (< 33; 33-38; 39-44; 45-52 and >52 | 33.6 | 75.2 57.4% | All cause mortality | 32 | 46 | 83.3 | NR | NR | NR | NR | 55.1% of patients died during the mean FU | HR 1. (1.03- 1.08) every mm H increa RVSP |
| Abramso n et al, 1992 ³⁷ | Echocardiograp hy with TRV>2.5 m/s | mmHg) 108 patients with dilated cardiomyopath y, stratifiedinto 2 groups: group1 (TRV< 2.5 m/s) and group 2 (>2.5 m/s), 38.9% in NYHA class III and IV, 77.3% of ischemic HF | 28 | 67.5 81% | All cause mortality, mortality due to HF and re- hospitalizati ons for HF | NR | 5.6 m/s | 26 | 75% during the study period 5.76 (1.97- 16.90) | NR | NR | NR | 157% in 28 months vs 517% | OR fo increa TRV 3 (1.38- 10.24) |
| Kjaergaar d et al, 2007 ³⁸ | Echocardiograp hybut cutoff for PH not reported | 388 consecutive patients with known or presumed HF stratifiedinto quartiles of RVSP (<31, 31-38, 39-50, >50) | 33.6 | 75 60% | All cause mortality | NR | 38 | 75% and 50% with RVSP> 31 mm Hg and 40 mm Hg respecti vely | NR | | 48% if COPD and 21% in HF withou t COPD | NR | 57% at 33.6 months | HR 1.09(1 1.14): every increa RVSP 5 mm |
| Shalaby et al, 2008 ³⁹ | RVSP≥30 mm Hg | 270 patients undergoing cardiac resynchronizat ion | 19.4 | 66.5 91% | All cause mortality, cardiac transplantati on (primary | NR | 40.4 | NR | 40% in group 3 vs 9% in group 1 [6.35 | NR | NR | NR | 12% in group 1 vs 34% in group 3 at mean | HR 2. (1.07– 6.41) |

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

| 1 2 | |
|--|---|
| $2 \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 2 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1$ | |
| 4 | |
| 5 6 | |
| 7 | |
| 8 | |
| 9 | |
| 10 | |
| 12 | |
| 13 | |
| 14 | |
| 15 16 | |
| 17 | |
| 18 | |
| 19 | |
| 20 | |
| 22 | |
| 23 | |
| 24 25 | |
| 26 | |
| 27 | |
| 28 | |
| 29 | |
| 31 | |
| 32 | |
| 33 | |
| 34 35 | |
| 36 | |
| 37 | |
| 38 39 | |
| 39 40 | |
| 41 | |
| 42 | |
| 43 44 | |
| 44 45 | |
| 46 | |
| 47 | |
| 48 ⊿q | |
| | ì |

| | | stratifiedinto 3 groups on the basis of RVSP: group 1, (22 to 29, n= 86); group2(30 to 44, n=90) and group 3 (45 to 88, n=94). | | 0 | end point) or re- hospitalizati on for HF | | | | (2.55– 15.79)] | | | | follow up | |
|--|--|---|----|---|--|---|----|---|--|----|----|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| Damy et al, 2010 ¹⁶ | Echocardiograp hy with RVTG>25 mm Hg | 1380 patients with congestive HF, 1026 with LVSD (EF<45%) and 324 withou), further stratifiedinto quartiles of RVSP | 66 | 72 67% | All cause mortality | 30% of all, 26% in patients with LVSD and 40% in those without | 25 | 46% of HFpEF, 50% of HFrEF and 23% of patients without HF | NA (outpatie nt cohort) | NR | NR | NR | 40.3% at median follow up of 66 months | HR 1.72(1.16 2.55) for RVSP>45 mm Hg) |
| Ristow et al, 2007 ⁴⁰ | Echocardiograp hy with TR gradient > 30 mm Hg | 717 patients with coronary artery disease, 573 with measurable TR, stratifiedinto group1 (TR gradient≤30 mm Hg, n=447) and group2 (TR gradient>30 mm Hg, n=126) | 36 | 65, 74% (group 1) 69, 75% (group 2) | hospitalizati on, CV death, all- cause death, and the combined end point of all | 80 | NR | 22 | 6% (group I) vs 21% (group II) OR per each 10 mm Hg increase of TR gradient 1.5(1.03- 2.2) | NR | NR | NR | 11% (group I) vs 17% (group II) | OR for all cause deaths 1.2(0.85- 1.6) per 1(mm Hg increase ir TR OR for combined endpoint 1.6(1.1- 2.4) |
| Grigioni et al, 2006 ⁴¹ | RHC with mPAP≥25 mm Hg | 196 patients with HF evaluated for PH and changes in mPAP | 24 | 54 73% | Cardiovascu lar deaths, acute HF and combined end point of both | NA | 25 | NR | 27% acute HF, 2.30(1.4 2-3.73) | NR | NR | 20% cardiovas cular deaths | NR | HR for PH 2.3 (1.42- 3.73) ; HR for worsening >30% in mPAP 2.6(1.45- |

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

| 2 |
|---|
| 2 |
| 3 |
| 4 |
| 5 |
| 6 |
| 0 |
| 1 |
| 8 |
| 9 |
| 10 |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 5 6 7 8 9 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 |
| 11 |
| 12 |
| 13 |
| 11 |
| 14 |
| 15 |
| 16 |
| 17 |
| 18 |
| 10 |
| 19 |
| 20 |
| 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 |
| 22 |
| 22 |
| 23 |
| 24 |
| 25 |
| 26 |
| 27 |
| 21 |
| 28 |
| 29 |
| 30 |
| 21 |
| ১ । |
| 32 |
| 33 |
| 34 |
| 35 |
| 00 |
| 30 |
| 37 |
| 38 |
| 30 |
| 40 |
| 40 |
| 41 |
| 42 |
| 43 |
| |
| 44 |
| 45 |
| 46 |
| 47 |
| 71 10 |
| 48 |
| <u>1</u> 0 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.67 |
|-------------------------------------|--|---|------|--|--|--|--|---|-------------------------------------|----------|--|---|--|--|
| Levine et al, 1996 ⁴² | RHC assessed change in PH, no definition | 60 patients with PH owing to HF awaiting heart transplantation , stratifiedinto 2 groups: group A (persistent elevated sPAP, n=31), group B (decrease in sPAP, n=29) | 10 | 50 85% | Transplant or all cause death | NA | 39 vs 57 in group A and group B respective ly | NA | NR | NR | NR | NR | 90% vs 50% of death at 10 months in group A and group B respectiv ely | NR |
| Lam al, 2010 ¹⁴ | RVSP> 35 mm Hg | 244 patients with HFpEF compared with 719 subjects with HTN. 203 patients with HFpEF and PH later stratifiedinto: group 1 (RVSP<48 mm Hg) and group 2 (RVSP>48 mm Hg) | 33.6 | 74/47 % vs 70*/41 % in group1 and group2 respect ively | All cause mortality | 65 vs 83% in HTN and HFpEF respecti vely | 28 vs 48 mm Hg in HTN and HFpEF respective ly | 8 vs 83% in HTN and HFpEF respecti vely | NR | NR | 12.2 vs 25.7 in group 1 and group 2 respect ively | 18.4 vs 36.2 in group 1 and group 2 respectiv ely | 55.1 vs 63.8 in group 1 and group 2 respectiv ely | HR I per e incre 10 m in R (p<0 |
| Kush et al, 2009 ¹² | RHC with mixed PH (MPH) defined as mPAP≥25 mm Hg, PCWP>15 mm Hg, and PVR≥3 WU | 171 patients with severe HFrEF (NYHA class IV, LVEF≤30%,s ystolic BP ≤125 mm Hg) further stratifiedinto 2 | 6 | 59/75 % vs 54*/71 % in MPH and non- MPH respect ively | Rehospitaliz ations and all cause mortality | NA | mPAP: 42 vs 32 in MPH and non- MPH respective ly TPG:17 vs 7 respective | 47 | HR for MPH 0.8(0.59- 1.08) | 21 vs 22 | NR | NR | NR | HR 1 MPH 0.89 1.20 |

33

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

| | | groups: MPH group (mPAP>25 mm Hg and PVR>3 WU, n=80) and non-MPH (mPAP<25 mm Hg or PVR<3WU, n=91) | | | | | ly | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|-----------|---------------|--|----|------|------|----|--|----|----|---|--|
| Ghio et al, 2001 ⁴³ | RHC with mPAP≥20 mm Hg, RV systolic dysfunction defined as RVEF<35% | 377 patients with HF stratifiedinto: group 1, normal mPAP/preserv ed RVEF (n=73); group 2 normal mPAP/low RVEF (n=68); group3, high PAP/preserved RVEF (n= 21); and group 4, high PAP/low RVEF (n=215) | 17.2 | 51 85.7% | Heart transplantati on and All cause mortality | NA | 27.9 | 62.3 | NR | NR | NR | NR | 7.3 vs 12.3 vs 23.8 vs 40 in group 1, 2, 3 and 4* respectiv ely | HR 1.1(1.0- 1.21) pe each 5- mmHg increme |
| Wang et al, 2010 ¹⁷ | RVSP> 30 mm Hg | 93 patients with HF undergoing cardiac resynchronizat ion stratifiedinto Group1: (RVSP>50mm H, n=29); Group2: (30 < RVSP≤50 mmHg, n=17) and Group3: | 32 (6-60) | 59.6 81.7% | All cause mortality, HF mortality | NR | NR | 49.5 | NR | 28 vs 6 vs 17% in group1,2, and 3 respectiv ely | NR | NR | NR | Non- signific: increase in all cause mortalit (p=0.33 increase HF mortalit but OR/HR not |

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

| | | (RVSP≤30mm Hg, n=47) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|----------|---|---|----|--|---|----|--|--|---|---|--|
| Ghio et al, 2013 ⁴⁴ | RVSP>40 mm Hg and RV dysfunction defined as TAPSE<14 mm | with chronic HF stratifiedinto | 38 | 63 86% | All cause mortality, urgent cardiae transplantati on or ventricular fibrillation | 83 | 38 | 35.6 | NR | 17.5% ir PH vs 4.5% in non PH | n 21.4% in PH vs 8.7% in non PH | 42.3% in PH vs 20.3% in non PH | 59.4% in PH vs 45.2% in non PH | (2 |
| Studies in | patients with hear | rt valve disease | | | | | - | | | | | | | |
| Fawzy et al, 2004 ¹⁹ | defined as RVSP> 50 mm Hg | 559 patients with MS undergoing MBV stratifiedinto three groups: group A (RVSP<50 mmHg; n = 345); group B (RVSP 50-79 mmHg; n = 183) and group C (RVSP ≥80 mmHg; n = 31) | 63 .6 | 31/28.1% vs 30/25.1% vs 27/16.1% in group A, B and C respective ly | Reversibilit y of PH following MBV | NR | 38.5 vs 59 vs 97.8 in group A, B and C respective ly | 62% vs 33% vs 5% for group A, B, and C respecti vely | NR | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | No was enc PH nor ove mo |
| Naidoo et al, 1991 ⁴⁵ | RHC with PASP≥<30 mm Hg | 139 patients with AR (69 undergoing AVS) stratifiedinto groupI (normal or mild PH) and group II (moderate PH or marked PH) | 6 | 32.9 vs 36.2 and 69.7 vs 77.8 in group I and II respective ly | Immediate and 6 months post- operative mortality | NA | 18 vs 43.7 in group I and II respective ly | 63.3 | NR | 3 in group I vs 2.8% in group II | NR | NR | NR | No in 1 HR rep |
| Manners et al, 1977 ⁵⁰ | PASP > 70 mm Hg | 392 patients who had undergone prosthetic valve surgery stratifiedinto 2 | 48 | NR | Hospital mortality | NA | Mean PASP was 93 mm Hg | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | 5.4% at 4 years in both PH and | NR |

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

BMJ Open

| 3 |
|---|
| Δ |
| 5 |
| 6 |
| 7 |
| 8 |
| ğ |
| 10 |
| 11 |
| 12 |
| 13 |
| 14 |
| 15 |
| 16 |
| 17 |
| 18 |
| 10 |
| 20 |
| 20 |
| 21 |
| 22 |
| 23 |
| 24 |
| 20 |
| 20 |
| 21 |
| 20 |
| 29 |
| 3U 24 |
| SI |
| 22 |
| 32 |
| 32 33 |
| 32 33 34 |
| 32 33 34 35 |
| 32 33 34 35 36 |
| 32 33 34 35 36 37 |
| 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 |
| 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 |
| 15678910112314516789222232452672893013233435363738944 |
| 41 |
| 41 42 |
| 41 42 43 |
| 41 42 43 44 |
| 41 42 43 44 45 |
| 41 42 43 44 45 46 |
| 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 |
| 41 42 43 44 45 46 |

1 2

| | | n=336 or PASP>70 mm Hg, n=56) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------|--|----------|--|---|----|-------------------|------------------------------------|----|----------------------------------|---|---|---------------------------------------|--|
| Roseli et al, 2002 ⁴⁶ | RVSP>35 mm Hg | 2385 patients undergoing AVR stratifiedinto 3 groups: RVSP < 35 mm Hg n= 611; RVSP 35 -50 mm Hg, n= 1199; RVSP>50 mm Hg, n= 575 | 51 | 74 55% | All cause hospital and late mortality | NR | 41 | 74 | NR | 15.8 vs 19.7 vs 25.9 | NR | NR | NR | Higher RVSP was predictor of 5 and 10 years mortality, HR not reported |
| Melby et al, 2011 ⁴⁷ | RVSP>35 mm Hg | 1080 patients with AS undergoing AVR, stratifiedintoNPH, (RVSP<35 mm Hg, n=574) and PH group(mild PH, moderate and severe PH) | 48 | 72.3 vs 70.2 59.1 vs 57.8% in PH and non PH respective ly | All cause operative and long term mortality | NR | 51 in PH group | 46.8 | NR | NR | 17.1 vs 17.6 vs 17.1 vs 23.5 for non PH, mild, moderate and severe PH respective ly | 25.7 vs 24 vs 23.2 vs 32.3 | 25.7 vs 38.4 vs 52.7 vs 46.1 | OR 1.51 (1.16-1.96), persistent PH after AVR was associated with Decreased survival. |
| Le Tourneau et al, 2010 ⁴⁸ | RVSP≥50 mm Hg | 256 patients with MR undergoing MVO, stratifiedinto group1(RVSP<50 mm Hg, n=174) and group2(RVSP≥50 mm Hg, n=82) | 49 .2 | 63 66% | All cause mortality Cardiovascu lar deaths | NR | 45±14 | 32% had RVSP≥ 50 mm Hg | NR | NR | NR | 31.6 vs 31.7 in group1 and 2 respectiv ely | NR | HR 1.43 (1.09-1.88) per 10 mmHg increment of RVSP |
| Parker et al, 2010 ⁷ | RVSP> 35 mm Hg | 1156 patients with MR or AR stratifiedinto normal (RVSP<30 mm Hg), borderline (31–34 mm Hg), mild (35– 40 mm Hg), or moderate or greater (>40 mm Hg) | 87 .6 | 72 51% | All cause mortality | 52 | 29 | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | HR for moderate or greater PH 1.95(1.58– 2.41) in AR and 1.48(1.26– 1.75) in MR |

36

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

| Barbieri et al, 2010 ¹¹ | RVSP> 50 mm Hg | 437 patients with MR, 35% NYHA class III or IV, normal LVEF, stratifiedintoNPH (RVSP≤50mm Hg) and PH (RVSP>50 mm Hg) | 57 .6 | 67 66% | All cause mortality, cardiovascul ar death, heart failure | | 45 | 23 | 1.70 (1.10– 2.62) and 1.19 (1.06– 1.35) for each 10 mm Hg increase of RVSP | NR | | NR | 23% at the mean follow up | HR 2.03 (1.30–3.1) and 1.16 (1.03–1.3) for each 1 mm Hg increase o RVSP |
|---|--|--|--------------|-----------------|--|---|----------------|------------------------------|---|----|---|---|---|--|
| Kainuma et al, 2011 ⁴⁹ | Echocardiog raphy, PH definition not specified | 46 patients undergoing MVR, NYHA III or IV, LVEF<40%, stratifiedinto group1(RVSP<40 mm Hg, n=19), group2(moderate PH (40 <rvsp<60, n=17) and group3(RVSP>60, n=10)</rvsp<60, | 36 | 64 35% | Cardiac death, myocardial infarction, endocarditis, thromboemb olism, reoperation for recurrent MR, readmission for heart failure, and fatal arrhythmia. | NR | 47 | NR | 30% in the severe PH but not significa nt, OR and CI NR | NR | 15.8 vs 11.8 vs 20% for group 1, 2, and 3 respective ly | 31.6 vs 29.4 vs 30% | 47.4 vs 82.4 vs 50% | HR for all adverse cardiac events 6.9 (1.1-44) ir group3 |
| Khandhar et al, 2009 ⁵² Malouf et | Severe PH defined as RVSP>60 mm Hg Severe PH | 506 patients with severe AR stratifiedinto group 1, severe PH with RVSP>60 mm Hg, n= 83 and group 2 (RVSP<60, n=423), NYHA NR 3171 patients with | N R 15 | 63 47% 78 | All cause mortality All cause | 100 63% of | NR 4.16 m/s | 16% of severe PH NA | NR | NR | NR | 21.6 of patients with severe PH NR | NR 80% | PH was associated with increased mortality all groups OR and C NR OR for |
| al, 2002 ⁵¹ | defined as peak TRV≥4 m/s | AS of whom 47 with severe PH, stratifiedinto group 1 (no AVR, $n = 10$) and group 2 (AVR, n = 37), 79% in NYHA III and IV | .3 | 47% | mortality | the 3171 total populati on of patients with aortic stenosis | 4.10 m/s | NĂ | NK | NK | NK | NK | vs. 32% in group1 and 2 respect ively at median FU | mortality risk in severe PH and AVS 1.76 (0.81 3.35) |

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

| 1 2 3 4 5 | |
|----------------------------|--|
| 6 7 8 9 | |
| 1 1 1 1 | 0 1 2 3 |
| 1 1 1 1 | - 5 6 7 8 |
| 1 2 2 2 | 0123456789012345678901234567890123456780 |
| 2 2 2 2 2 2 | 3 4 5 6 7 |
| 2 2 3 3 | 8 9 0 1 |
| 3 3 3 3 | 2 3 4 5 |
| . n | 6 7 8 9 |
| 4 4 4 | 1 2 3 4 |
| 4 4 4 4 | 6 7 8 |
| Δ | 4 |

| Zuern et al, 2012 ⁵³ | RVSP > 30 mm Hg | 200 patients with AS undergoing AVR stratifiedinto NPH (RVSP< 30) vs mild- to-moderate PH (30 <rvsp<60) and<br="">severe PH (>60 mm Hg)</rvsp<60)> | 31 .2 | 72.3 52.5% | All cause mortality | NR | 36.3 | 61 | NR | NR | 10.2 vs 14.1 vs 30.4 | 30.7 vs 40.4 vs 60.1 | 2.6, 15.2 and 26.1% | HR for mil to moderate PH 4.9 (1.1 21.8) and severe PH 3.3(0.6- 19.7) |
|---|--|--|----------|--|---|----|---|------|----|----|---|---|---|---|
| Ben-Dor et al, 2011 ²¹ | RVSP > 40 mm Hg | 509 patients with AS divided into group1(RVSP< 40 mm Hg, n= 161); group2 (RVSP 40-59, n=175) and group 3(RVSP> 60 mm Hg, n= 173) | 6. 73 | 82.3 vs 82.4 vs 80.5 in group1, 2, and 3 respective ly, > 75% | All cause mortality | NR | 33.7 vs 49.3 vs 70.7 in group1, 2, and3 respective ly | 68.3 | NR | NR | NR | NR | 21.7 vs 39.3 vs 49.1 in group1 , 2, and3 respect ively at median FU* | PH was significant associated with increase in mortality, OR/HR no reported |
| Yang et al, 2012 ⁵⁴ | RVSP>40 mm Hg | 845 patients who underwent valve surgery and/or CABG (444 without PH or NPH vs 401 PH), all with LVEF < 40% | 39 | 65.2 vs 67.8 78.8 vs 72.6% in NPH and PH group respective ly | Post operative complicatio ns and mortality | | NR | NR | NR | NR | 4.6 vs 13.9 in NPH vs PH group respective ly | NR | 16.7 vs 30.6* in NPH vs PH group respect ively | OR for mild/mode te PH 1.47 (1.119- 1.943) |
| Nozohoor et al, 2012 ⁵⁵ | RVSP> 50 mm Hg | 270 patients with MR undergoing MVS, stratifiedinto NPH group (RVSP<50 mm Hg) and PH group (RVSP≥50 mm Hg) | 61 .2 | 61.5 vs 66.5 70 vs 54% in no PH and PH group respective ly | Perioperativ e complicatio ns and all cause late mortality | NR | NR | 27 | NR | NR | 7.6 vs 8.2 in no PH and PH respective ly | 22.4 vs 17.6 in no PH and PH respectiv ely | 31.1 in both groups | HR 4.3(1. 17.4) duri the initial years after MVS |
| Ward and Hancock 1975 ¹⁸ | RHC with extreme PH defined as SPAP>80 mmHg and PVR >10 Wu: 8.2% | Mitral valve disease (n = 586), 48 extreme PH stratifiedinto group 1 (no operation), group 2 (all surgical) and group 3 (survive after surgery) | 69 .6 | 46.2 vs 42.4 43vs29% in group 1 and 2 respective ly | All-cause mortality | NA | 105 vs 96.6 | 8.2 | NA | NR | NR | NR | NR | Extreme F was associated with higher mortality, and surger improved survival |

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

| Ghoreishi | sPAP>40 | 873 patients with MR | 35 | 59 | Hospital | NR | 46 (echo), | 53 | NR | NR | 16.2 in | 33.9 in | 51.8 in | HR |
|------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|----|----------|------------|----|------------|---------|----|----|-----------|-----------|---------|--------------|
| et al, | mm Hg | who underwent | | 59% | mortality, | | and sPAP | | | | non PH vs | non PH | non PH | 1.018(1.007- |
| 201256 | using RHC | MVS, | | | Late all | | was 43 by | | | | 32% in | vs 48.1% | VS | 1.028) per |
| | in 591 | stratifiedintoNPH | | | cause | | RHC | | | | PH | in PH | 60.9% | each 1 mm |
| | patients and | and PH group (mild, | | | mortality | | | | | | group* | group* | in PH | Hg |
| | RVSP>40 | moderate, severe) | | | | | | | | | | | group* | increment in |
| | mm Hg | NHYA not reported | | | | | | | | | | | | RVSP |
| | using DE | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cam A et | RHC with | 317 patients with AS, | 11 | 71/53.5 | All cause | NA | 22.5 | 47.0 | NR | NR | NR | NR | 74.5 vs | HR 1.008 |
| al, 2011 ²² | severe PH | 35 with severe PH | .3 | (mild- | mortality | | (mild- | | | | | | 75.5 | (0.9-1.11) |
| | defined as | underwent surgery | | moderate | | | moderate | | | | | | | and early |
| | mPAP>35 | and were compared | | PH) vs | | | PH) vs | | | | | | | post- |
| | mm Hg | to 114 mild moderate | | 75/51.4 | | | 45.3 | | | | | | | operative |
| | | PH and to 46 severe | | (severe | | | (severe | | | | | | | reduction in |
| | | PH treated | | PH) | | | PH) | | | | | | | mPAP 0.93 |
| | | conservatively, | | | | | | | | | | | | (1.2-12.5) |
| | | NHYA not reported | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pai et al, | Severe PH | 116 patients (of 740 | 18 | 75 | All cause | NR | 69 | 15.7% | NR | NR | NR | 30.5 (PH) | NR | AVR benefit |
| 200757 | defined as | severe AS) with | | 39% | mortality | | | (severe | | | | VS | | HR 0.28 |
| | RVSP>60 | severe PH among | | | | | | PH) | | | | 15.5(NP | | (0.16-0.51) |
| | mm Hg | which 36 underwent | | | | | | | | | | H) | | independent |
| | | AVR and were | | | | | | | | | | | | of PH. |
| | | compare to 83 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | remaining | | | | | | | | | | | | |

AS(R): Aortic stenosis(regurgitation); AVS(R): Aortic valve surgery(replacement); CABG: Coronary artery bypass graft; DE(Doppler echocardiography); eSPAP: Estimated systolic pulmonary artery pressure; HFpEF: Heart failure (HF) and preserved ejection fraction; LVEF: Left ventricular (LV) ejection fraction; MBV: Mitral Balloon Valvotomy; mPAP: mean pulmonary arterial pressure; mPCWP: mean pulmonary capillary wedge pressure; MV(R/O): Mitral valve (Repair/Operation); NPH: Non pulmonary hypertension; PH: Pulmonary hypertension; PVR: Pulmonary vascular resistance; RV(SP/TG): Right ventricular systolic pressure/tricuspid gradient); TPG: Transpulmonary gradient; TRV: Tricuspid regurgitation(TR) velocity(TRV); UTSW: University of Texas—Southwestern; WU: Wood units; P<0.05 **

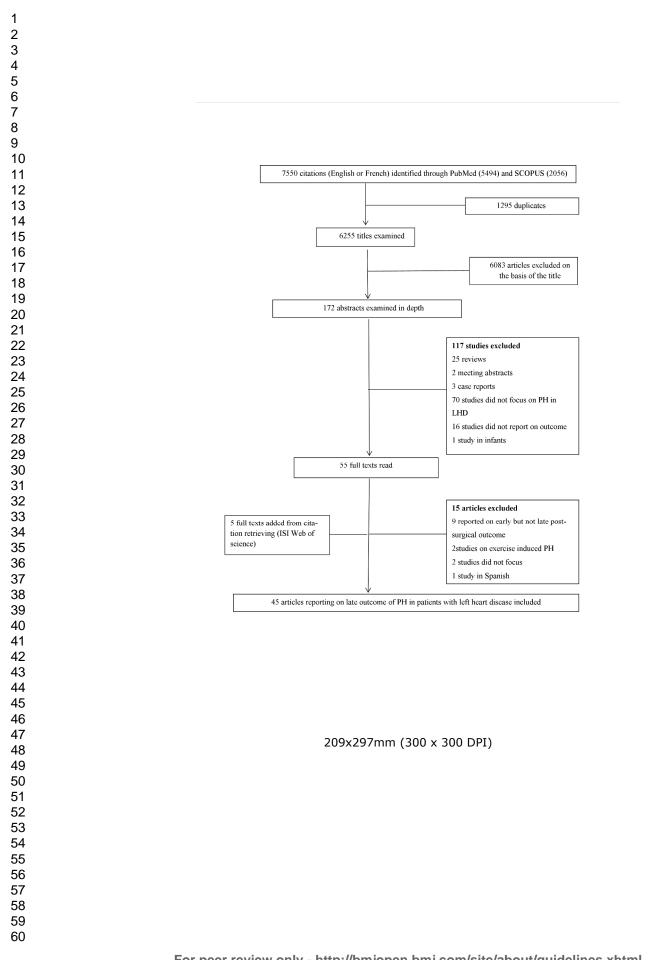
For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

Table 3: Other prognostic factors associated with mortality in patients with pulmonary hypertension associated with left heart disease

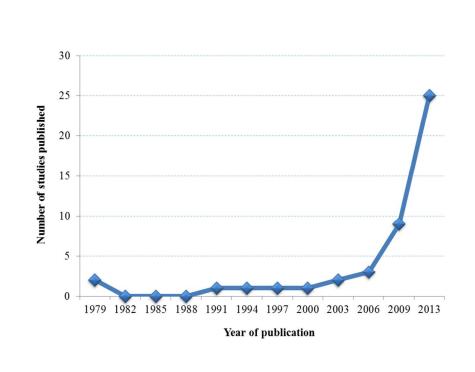
| Age Sex (male vs female) Racial / ethnic group | overall 14 11 2 5 | Studies based on DE 11 9 | Studies of PH based on DE 11 | Studies of PH based on RH |
|--|-------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Sex (male vs female) | 11 2 | 9 | 11 | 3 |
| · · · · | 2 | - | | 5 |
| Racial / ethnic group | | | 3 | 0 |
| | 5 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| HF episodes | Ð | 5 | 2 | 0 |
| Prior hypertension | 5 | 5 | 1 | 0 |
| History of diabetes | 8 | 8 | 3 | 0 |
| Smoking | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| History of cardiovascular disease | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Functional class (NYHA/WHO) | 12 | 9 | 5 | 2 |
| Killip class for MI | 2 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| Heart rate | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Systolic BP | 4 | 4 | 2 | 0 |
| Diastolic BP | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Mean BP | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| SPO2 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 0 |
| Hypotension | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Atrial fibrillation | 5 | 5 | 5 | 0 |
| Ischemic etiology of HF | 4 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| Urea | 2 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Kidney disease (by creatinine, GFR, or hemodialysis) | 17 | 14 | 6 | 0 |
| BNP | 3 | 3 | 2 | 0 |
| Hemoglobin | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Presence of COPD | 4 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| Use of medications (ACEI and or beta blockers or | 6 | 6 | 3 | 0 |
| spironolactone) LVEF | 10 | 10 | 6 | NA |
| LV end diastolic diameter /index | 6 | 6 | 3 | NA |
| Atrial diameter | 1 | 1 | 1 | NA |
| Deceleration time | 1 | 1 | 0 | NA |
| RV function (by TAPSE or other means) | 3 | 3 | 3 | NA |
| Functional mitral regurgitation | 5 | 5 | 4 | NA |
| RVSP \geq 50 or > 60 mm Hg | 9 | 9 | 5 | NA |
| End diastolic pulmonary regurgitation | 1 | 1 | 1 | NA |

ACEI: Angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors; BNP: Brain natriuretic peptide; BP: Blood pressure; COPD: Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease; GFR: Glomerular filtration rate; HF: Heart failure; MI: Myocardial infarction; NYHA: New York Heart Association; RVSP: Right ventricular systolic pressure; RV: Right ventricle; TAPSE: Tricuspid annular plan systolic excursion; WHO: World Heart Organization.

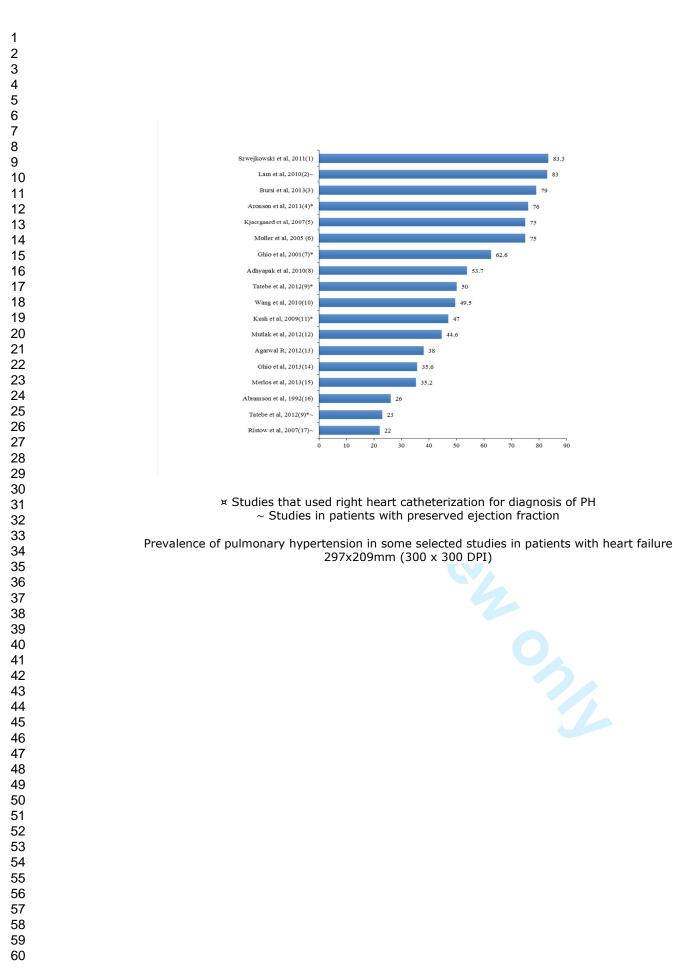
Page 81 of 92



BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2014-004843 on 10 July 2014. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 20, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.



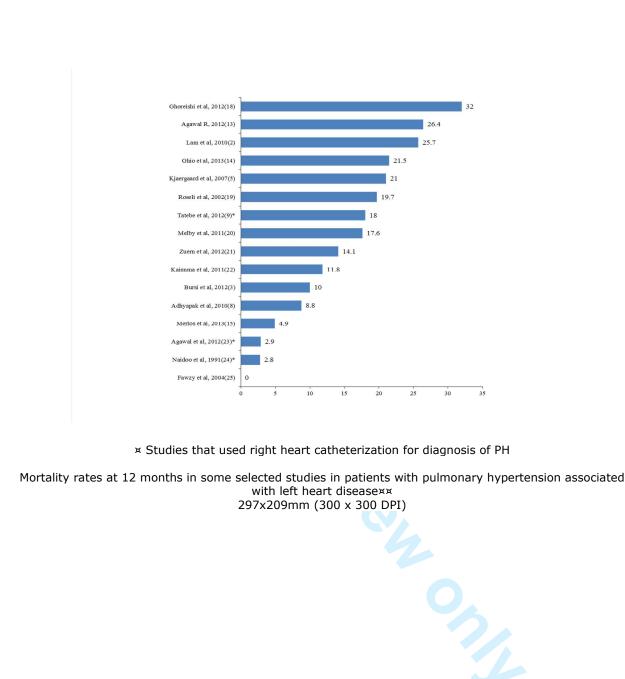
Number of studies on outcome of pulmonary hypertension associated with left heart disease identified over time 297x209mm (300 x 300 DPI)



Page 84 of 92

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2014-004843 on 10 July 2014. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 20, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright.

BMJ Open



| 1 2 3 4 5 6 | - Online box, table and references section for figures - |
|----------------------------|---|
| 7 8 | Predictors of hospitalizations for heart failure and mortality in patients with pulmonary |
| 9 | hypertension associated with left heart disease: A systematic review |
| 10 11 | (manuscript ID bmjopen-2014-004843.R1) |
| 12 | |
| 13 | |
| 14 15 | |
| 16 | |
| 17 | |
| 18 19 | |
| 20 | |
| 21 | |
| 22 23 | |
| 23 | |
| 25 | |
| 26 | |
| 27 28 | |
| 29 | |
| 30 | |
| 31 | |
| 32 33 | |
| 34 | |
| 35 | |
| 36 | |
| 37 38 | |
| 39 | |
| 40 | |
| 41 | |
| 42 43 | |
| 44 | |
| 45 | |
| 46 47 | |
| 47 48 | |
| 49 | |
| 50 | |
| 51 52 | |
| 53 | |
| 54 | |
| 55 56 | |
| 56 57 | |
| 58 | |
| 59 | |
| 60 | |
| | |

Online box: Search terms used in the builder

For pubmed:

((((pulmonary hypertension) OR pulmonary pressure)) AND (((heart failure) OR left heart disease) OR valvular heart disease)) AND (((((predict) OR outcome) OR risk) OR prognosis) OR discrimination) OR c statistic)

For Scopus:

((((pulmonary hypertension) OR pulmonary pressure)) AND (((heart failure) OR left heart disease) OR valvular heart disease)) AND ((((((predict) OR outcome) OR risk) OR prognosis) OR discrimination) OR c statistic) AND (LIMIT-TO(SUBJAREA, "MEDI")) AND (LIMIT-TO(EXACTKEYWORD, "Heart failure") OR LIMIT-TO(EXACTKEYWORD, "Mortality") OR LIMIT-TO(EXACTKEYWORD, "Prognosis") OR LIMIT-TO(EXACTKEYWORD, "Echocardiography") OR LIMIT-TO(EXACTKEYWORD, "Risk Factors") OR LIMIT-TO(EXACTKEYWORD, "Heart Failure") OR LIMIT-TO(EXACTKEYWORD, "Heart Failure") OR LIMIT-TO(EXACTKEYWORD, "Risk Factors") OR LIMIT-TO(EXACTKEYWORD, "Heart Failure") OR LIMIT-TO(EXACTKEYWORD, "Pulmonary hypertension") OR LIMIT-TO(EXACTKEYWORD, "Treatment Outcome") OR LIMIT-TO(EXACTKEYWORD, "Follow up")) AND (LIMIT-TO(SUBJAREA, "MEDI")) AND (LIMIT-TO(LANGUAGE, "English") OR LIMIT-TO(LANGUAGE, "French"))

| 2 |
|---|
| 3 |
| 4 |
| 5 |
| 6 |
| 7 |
| 8 |
| 9 |
| 10 |
| 11 |
| 12 |
| 12 |
| 13 |
| 14 |
| 15 |
| 16 |
| 17 |
| 18 |
| 19 |
| 20 |
| 21 |
| 22 |
| $\begin{array}{c} 3\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 2\\ 3\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ 25\\ 26\\ 27\\ 28\\ 9\\ 30\\ 1\\ 32\\ 33\\ 45\\ 56\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 2\\ 12\\ 23\\ 24\\ 25\\ 26\\ 27\\ 28\\ 9\\ 30\\ 13\\ 23\\ 34\\ 35\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 40\\ 10\\ 12\\ 23\\ 24\\ 25\\ 26\\ 27\\ 28\\ 9\\ 30\\ 13\\ 23\\ 34\\ 35\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 40\\ 10\\ 10\\ 10\\ 10\\ 10\\ 10\\ 10\\ 10\\ 10\\ 1$ |
| 24 |
| 25 |
| 20 |
| 20 |
| 21 |
| 28 |
| 29 |
| 30 |
| 31 |
| 32 |
| 33 |
| 34 |
| 35 |
| 36 |
| 37 |
| 38 |
| 30 |
| 40 |
| 4U 11 |
| 41 |
| 42 |
| 43 |
| 44 |
| 45 |
| 46 |
| 47 |
| 48 |
| 49 |
| 50 |
| 51 |
| 52 |
| 53 |
| 53 54 |
| 54 55 |
| 55 |
| 56 |
| 57 |
| 58 |
| 59 |
| 60 |
| |

| Γ | 1 | | |
|--|--------------|-----|---|
| Criteria** | eria** Score | | |
| | + | +/- | - |
| 1. Study participation | | | |
| Target population | 3 | 1.5 | 0 |
| Sampling frame | 3 | 1.5 | 0 |
| Inclusion criteria | 3 | 1.5 | 0 |
| Baseline study population | 3 | 1.5 | 0 |
| Adequate study participation | 3 | 1.5 | 0 |
| 2. Study attrition | | | |
| Proportion of population available for analysis | 5 | 2.5 | 0 |
| Outcome and prognostic factor information on | 5 | 2.5 | 0 |
| Reasons and potential impact of subjects lost to | 5 | 2.5 | 0 |
| 3. Measurement of prognostic factors | | | |
| Definition of prognostic factor | 5 | 2.5 | 0 |
| Valid and reliable measurement of prognostic | 5 | 2.5 | 0 |
| Method and setting of prognostic factor | 5 | 2.5 | 0 |
| 4. Measurement of outcomes | | | |
| Definition of outcome | 5 | 2.5 | 0 |
| Valid and reliable measurement of outcome | 5 | 2.5 | 0 |
| Method and setting of outcome measurement | 5 | 2.5 | 0 |
| 5. Statistical analysis and presentation | | | |
| Presentation of analytical strategy | 5 | 2.5 | 0 |
| Model development strategy | 5 | 2.5 | 0 |
| Reporting of results | 5 | 2.5 | 0 |
| | | | |

Online table: Scoring algorithm developed by de Jonge et al⁶ to strengthen the discriminative capacity of the QUIPS*

* QUIPS: Quality In Prognosis Studies

** Used (adapted) QUIPS list for scoring methodological quality of prognosis studies All five domains were given a maximum of 15 points each, equally distributed across all items per category. For four items we assigned 5 points in case of low risk of bias and 2.5 and 0 in case of moderate and high risk of bias, respectively, except for category 1 (patient selection bias) containing five instead of three items, for which we assigned 3 points in case of low risk of bias and 1.5 and 0 in case of moderate and high risk of bias, respectively. A total score, with a maximum of 75 points, was calculated by summing up the scores per item. A priori, we chose to consider ≥ 60 points ($\geq 80\%$ of the maximum attainable score) as high quality, between 45 and 60 points ($\geq 60\%$ of the maximum attainable score) as moderate/high quality and <45 points as low quality studies.

References

- Szwejkowski BR, Elder DH, Shearer F, Jack D, Choy AM, Pringle SD, et al. Pulmonary hypertension predicts all-cause mortality in patients with heart failure: a retrospective cohort study. Eur J Heart Fail. 2012 Feb;14(2):162-7.
- Lam CSP, Roger VL, Rodeheffer RJ, Borlaug BA, Enders FT, Redfield MM. Pulmonary Hypertension in Heart Failure With Preserved Ejection Fraction: A Community-Based Study. Journal of the American College of Cardiology. 2009;53(13):1119-26.
- Bursi F, McNallan SM, Redfield MM, Nkomo VT, Lam CSP, Weston SA, et al. Pulmonary Pressures and Death in Heart FailureA Community Study. Journal of the American College of Cardiology. 2012;59(3):222-31.
- 4. Aronson D, Eitan A, Dragu R, Burger AJ. Relationship between reactive pulmonary hypertension and mortality in patients with acute decompensated heart failure. Circ Heart Fail. 2011 Sep;4(5):644-50.
- Kjaergaard J, Akkan D, Iversen KK, Kjoller E, Kober L, Torp-Pedersen C, et al.
 Prognostic importance of pulmonary hypertension in patients with heart failure. Am
 J Cardiol. 2007 Apr 15;99(8):1146-50
- Moller JE, Hillis GS, Oh JK, Pellikka PA. Prognostic importance of secondary pulmonary hypertension after acute myocardial infarction. Am J Cardiol. 2005 Jul 15;96(2):199-203.
- Ghio S, Gavazzi A, Campana C, Inserra C, Klersy C, Sebastiani R, et al. Independent and additive prognostic value of right ventricular systolic function and pulmonary artery pressure in patients with chronic heart failure. Journal of the American College of Cardiology. 2001;37(1):183-8.
- 8. Adhyapak SM. Effect of right ventricular function and pulmonary pressures on heart failure prognosis. Prev Cardiol. 2010;13(2):72-7.

BMJ Open

| 9. | Tatebe S, Fukumoto Y, Sugimura K, Miyamichi-Yamamoto S, Aoki T, Miura Y, et al. |
|----|---|
| | Clinical significance of reactive post-capillary pulmonary hypertension in patients |
| | with left heart disease. Circ J. 2012;76(5):1235-44. |
| | |

- 10. Wang D, Han Y, Zang H, Yu H, Wang S, Wang Z, et al. Prognostic effects of pulmonary hypertension in patients undergoing cardiac resynchronization therapy. Journal of Thoracic Disease. 2010;2(2):71-5.
- 11. Khush KK, Tasissa G, Butler J, McGlothlin D, De Marco T. Effect of pulmonary hypertension on clinical outcomes in advanced heart failure: Analysis of the Evaluation Study of Congestive Heart Failure and Pulmonary Artery Catheterization Effectiveness (ESCAPE) database. American Heart Journal. 2009;157(6):1026-34.
- Mutlak D, Aronson D, Carasso S, Lessick J, Reisner SA, Agmon Y. Frequency, determinants and outcome of pulmonary hypertension in patients with aortic valve stenosis. Am J Med Sci. 2012 May;343(5):397-401
- 13. Agarwal R. Prevalence, determinants and prognosis of pulmonary hypertension among hemodialysis patients. Nephrol Dial Transplant. 2012 Oct;27(10):3908-14.
- 14. Ghio S, Temporelli PL, Klersy C, Simioniuc A, Girardi B, Scelsi L, et al. Prognostic relevance of a non-invasive evaluation of right ventricular function and pulmonary artery pressure in patients with chronic heart failure. European Journal of Heart Failure. 2013 April 1, 2013;15(4):408-14.
- 15. Merlos P, Nunez J, Sanchis J, Minana G, Palau P, Bodi V, et al. Echocardiographic estimation of pulmonary arterial systolic pressure in acute heart failure. Prognostic implications. Eur J Intern Med. 2013;24(6):562-7
- 16. Abramson SV, Burke JF, Kelly JJ, Jr., Kitchen JG, 3rd, Dougherty MJ, Yih DF, et al. Pulmonary hypertension predicts mortality and morbidity in patients with dilated cardiomyopathy. Ann Intern Med. 1992 Jun 1;116(11):888-95.
- 17. Ristow B, Ali S, Ren X, Whooley MA, Schiller NB. Elevated pulmonary artery pressure by Doppler echocardiography predicts hospitalization for heart failure and mortality in ambulatory stable coronary artery disease: the Heart and Soul Study. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2007 Jan 2;49(1):43-9.
- 18. Ghoreishi M, Evans CF, DeFilippi CR, Hobbs G, Young CA, Griffith BP, et al. Pulmonary hypertension adversely affects short- and long-term survival after mitral valve

operation for mitral regurgitation: implications for timing of surgery. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg. 2011 Dec;142(6):1439-52.

- Roselli EE, Abdel Azim A, Houghtaling PL, Jaber WA, Blackstone EH. Pulmonary hypertension is associated with worse early and late outcomes after aortic valve replacement: implications for transcatheter aortic valve replacement. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg. 2012 Nov;144(5):1067-74
- 20. Melby SJ, Moon MR, Lindman BR, Bailey MS, Hill LL, Damiano RJ, Jr. Impact of pulmonary hypertension on outcomes after aortic valve replacement for aortic valve stenosis. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg. 2011 Jun;141(6):1424-30
- Zuern CS, Eick C, Rizas K, Stoleriu C, Woernle B, Wildhirt S, et al. Prognostic value of mild-to-moderate pulmonary hypertension in patients with severe aortic valve stenosis undergoing aortic valve replacement. Clin Res Cardiol. 2012 Feb;101(2):81-8.
- 22. Kainuma S, Taniguchi K, Toda K, Funatsu T, Kondoh H, Nishino M, et al. Pulmonary hypertension predicts adverse cardiac events after restrictive mitral annuloplasty for severe functional mitral regurgitation. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg. 2011 Oct;142(4):783-92.
- 23. Agarwal R, Shah SJ, Foreman AJ, Glassner C, Bartolome SD, Safdar Z, et al. Risk assessment in pulmonary hypertension associated with heart failure and preserved ejection fraction. J Heart Lung Transplant. 2012 May;31(5):467-77.
- 24. Naidoo DP, Mitha AS, Vythilingum S, Chetty S. Pulmonary hypertension in aortic regurgitation: early surgical outcome. Q J Med. 1991 Jul;80(291):589-95
- 25. Fawzy ME, Hassan W, Stefadouros M, Moursi M, El Shaer F, Chaudhary MA. Prevalence and fate of severe pulmonary hypertension in 559 consecutive patients with severe rheumatic mitral stenosis undergoing mitral balloon valvotomy. J Heart Valve Dis. 2004 Nov;13(6):942-7

PRISMA 2009 Checklist

| Section/topic | # | Checklist item | Reported on page |
|------------------------------------|----|---|---------------------|
| TITLE | | | |
| Title | 1 | Identify the report as a systematic review, meta-analysis, or both. | 1 |
| ABSTRACT | | | |
| Structured summary | 2 | Provide a structured summary including, as applicable: background; objectives; data sources; study eligibility criteria, participants, and interventions; study appraisal and synthesis methods; results; limitations; conclusions and implications of key findings; systematic review registration number. | 2,3 |
| INTRODUCTION | | | |
| Rationale | 3 | Describe the rationale for the review in the context of what is already known. | 6 |
| Objectives | 4 | Provide an explicit statement of questions being addressed with reference to participants, interventions, comparisons, outcomes, and study design (PICOS). | 6,7 |
| METHODS | | | |
| Protocol and registration | 5 | Indicate if a review protocol exists, if and where it can be accessed (e.g., Web address), and, if available, provide registration information including registration number. | NA |
| Eligibility criteria | 6 | Specify study characteristics (e.g., PICOS, length of follow-up) and report characteristics (e.g., years considered, language, publication status) used as criteria for eligibility, giving rationale. | 7 |
| Information sources | 7 | Describe all information sources (e.g., databases with dates of coverage, contact with study authors to identify additional studies) in the search and date last searched. | 8 |
| Search | 8 | Present full electronic search strategy for at least one database, including any limits used, such that it could be repeated. | 7, 40 |
| Study selection | 9 | State the process for selecting studies (i.e., screening, eligibility, included in systematic review, and, if applicable, included in the meta-analysis). | 7 |
| Data collection process | 10 | Describe method of data extraction from reports (e.g., piloted forms, independently, in duplicate) and any processes for obtaining and confirming data from investigators. | 7,8 |
| Data items | 11 | List and define all variables for which data were sought (e.g., PICOS, funding sources) and any assumptions and simplifications made. | 7 |
| Risk of bias in individual studies | 12 | Describe methods used for assessing risk of bias of individual studies (including specification of whether this was done at the study or outcome level), and how this information is to be used in any data synthesis. | 8 |
| Summary measures | 13 | State the principal summary measures (e.g., risk ratio, difference in means). | NA |
| Synthesis of results | 14 | Describe the methods of handling data and combining results of studies, if done, including measures of consistency (e.g., I ²) for each meta-analysis. | NA |

BMJ Open



PRISMA 2009 Checklist

| Section/topic | # | Checklist item | Reported on page # | | | |
|--|---|--|--------------------|--|--|--|
| 7 Risk of bias across studies 8 | 15 | Specify any assessment of risk of bias that may affect the cumulative evidence (e.g., publication bias, selective reporting within studies). | 8,9 | | | |
| 9 Additional analyses 10 | 16 | Describe methods of additional analyses (e.g., sensitivity or subgroup analyses, meta-regression), if done, indicating which were pre-specified. | NA | | | |
| 12 RESULTS | | | | | | |
| ¹³ Study selection 14 15 | 17 | Give numbers of studies screened, assessed for eligibility, and included in the review, with reasons for exclusions at each stage, ideally with a flow diagram. | 9 | | | |
| 16 Study characteristics 17 | 18 | For each study, present characteristics for which data were extracted (e.g., study size, PICOS, follow-up period) and provide the citations. | 24-38 | | | |
| 18 19 Risk of bias within studies | 19 | Present data on risk of bias of each study and, if available, any outcome level assessment (see item 12). | 25,25 | | | |
| 20 Results of individual studies | 20 | For all outcomes considered (benefits or harms), present, for each study: (a) simple summary data for each intervention group (b) effect estimates and confidence intervals, ideally with a forest plot. | 26-38 | | | |
| 22 23 Synthesis of results | 21 | Present results of each meta-analysis done, including confidence intervals and measures of consistency. | NA | | | |
| ²⁴ Risk of bias across studies | 22 | Present results of any assessment of risk of bias across studies (see Item 15). | 24,25 | | | |
| 26 Additional analysis | 23 | Give results of additional analyses, if done (e.g., sensitivity or subgroup analyses, meta-regression [see Item 16]). | NA | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 29 Summary of evidence 30 | 24 | Summarize the main findings including the strength of evidence for each main outcome; consider their relevance to key groups (e.g., healthcare providers, users, and policy makers). | 11 | | | |
| 31 32 Limitations 33 | 25 | Discuss limitations at study and outcome level (e.g., risk of bias), and at review-level (e.g., incomplete retrieval of identified research, reporting bias). | 15,16 | | | |
| 34 Conclusions | 26 | Provide a general interpretation of the results in the context of other evidence, and implications for future research. | 16 | | | |
| 3 <mark>6 FUNDING</mark> | 36 FUNDING | | | | | |
| 37 38 39 | 27 | Describe sources of funding for the systematic review and other support (e.g., supply of data); role of funders for the systematic review. | 17 | | | |
| 40 41 <i>From:</i> Moher D, Liberati A, Tetzlat 42 doi:10.1371/journal.pmed1000097 | 1 From: Moher D, Liberati A, Tetzlaff J, Altman DG, The PRISMA Group (2009). Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses: The PRISMA Statement. PLoS Med 6(6): e100009 | | | | | |
| 3 For more information, visit: <u>www.prisma-statement.org</u> . | | | | | | |
| 4 Page 2 of 2 | | | | | | |
| 45 46 | For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml | | | | | |
| 47 Brotected by copyright. 84 | BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2014-004843 on 10 July 2014. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on April 20, 2024 by guest. Protected by copyright. | | | | | |